

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING CALLED BY)
THE OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION FOR THE)
PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING:)

CASE NO. 11,996

APPLICATION OF PENDRAGON ENERGY)
PARTNERS, INC., AND J.K. EDWARDS)
ASSOCIATES, INC., TO CONFIRM PRODUCTION)
FROM THE APPROPRIATE COMMON SOURCE OF)
SUPPLY, SAN JUAN COUNTY, NEW MEXICO)

ORIGINAL

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS, Volume I

COMMISSION HEARING

BEFORE: LORI WROTENBERY, CHAIRMAN
JAMI BAILEY, COMMISSIONER
ROBERT LEE, COMMISSIONER

August 12th, 1999

Santa Fe, New Mexico

This matter came on for hearing before the Oil Conservation Commission, LORI WROTENBERY, Chairman, on Thursday, August 12th, 1999, at the New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, Porter Hall, 2040 South Pacheco, Santa Fe, New Mexico, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter No. 7 for the State of New Mexico.

* * *

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

OIL CONSERVATION DIV.
39 SEP 34 AM 2:42

I N D E X

August 12th, 1999 (Volume I)
 Commission Hearing
 CASE NO. 11,996

| | PAGE |
|---------------------|------|
| EXHIBITS | 4 |
| APPEARANCES | 8 |
| PRELIMINARY MATTERS | 10 |
| OPENING STATEMENTS | |
| By Mr. Hall | 26 |
| By Mr. Gallegos | 33 |

APPLICANT'S WITNESSES:

ALAN B. NICOL (Geological engineer; President,
 Pendragon Energy Partners, Incorporated)

| | |
|--|-----|
| Summary of Prefiled Testimony | 64 |
| Direct Examination by Mr. Hall | 106 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos | 116 |
| Examination by Commissioner Bailey | 210 |
| Examination by Commissioner Lee | 216 |
| Examination by Chairman Wrotenbery | 216 |
| Further Examination by Commissioner Bailey | 218 |
| Redirect Examination by Mr. Hall | 219 |
| Recross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos | 224 |

PAUL C. THOMPSON (Engineer; President, Walsh
 Engineering and Production Corporation)

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Direct Examination by Mr. Hall | 228 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos | 242 |
| Examination by Commissioner Bailey | 247 |
| Examination by Commissioner Lee | 249 |
| Further Examination by Mr. Gallegos | 250 |
| Further Examination by Mr. Hall | 251 |

(Continued...)

APPLICANT'S WITNESSES (Continued):

ROLAND BLAUER (Engineer, rheologist;
President, Resources Services International)

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Summary of Prefiled Testimony | 252 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos | 261 |
| Examination by Commissioner Lee | 283 |
| Redirect Examination by Mr. Hall | 292 |
| REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE | 296 |

* * *

E X H I B I T S (Volume I)

| Applicant's | Identified | Admitted |
|---------------|------------|----------|
| Exhibit N-1-i | 98 | - |
| Exhibit N-1 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-2 | 126 | 104 |
| Exhibit N-3 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-4 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-5 | 232 | 104 |
| Exhibit N-6 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-7 | 126 | 104 |
| Exhibit N-8 | 152, 219 | 104 |
| Exhibit N-9 | 154 | 104 |
| Exhibit N-10 | 74, 77 | 104 |
| Exhibit N-11 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-12 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-13 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-14 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-15 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-16 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-17 | 76 | 104 |
| Exhibit N-18 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-19 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-20 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-21 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-22 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-23 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-24 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-25 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-26 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-27 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-28 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-29 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-30 | - | 104 |

(Continued...)

E X H I B I T S (Continued)

| Applicant's | Identified | Admitted |
|--------------|------------|----------|
| Exhibit N-31 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-32 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-33 | 199 | 104 |
| Exhibit N-34 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-35 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-36 | 206 | 104 |
| Exhibit N-37 | 84, 171 | 104 |
| Exhibit N-38 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-39 | 184 | 104 |
| Exhibit N-40 | 171 | 104 |
| Exhibit N-41 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-42 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-43 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-44 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-45 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-46 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-47 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-48 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-49 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-50 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-51 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-52 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-53 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-54 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-55 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-56 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-57 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-58 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-59 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-60 | - | 104 |

(Continued...)

E X H I B I T S (Continued)

| Applicant's | Identified | Admitted |
|--------------|------------|----------|
| Exhibit N-61 | 89 | 104 |
| Exhibit N-62 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-63 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-64 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-65 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-66 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-67 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-68 | - | 104 |
| Exhibit N-69 | 221 | 224 |
| Exhibit N-70 | 222 | 224 |
| Exhibit N-71 | 223 | 224 |
| Exhibit N-72 | 223 | 224 |

* * *

| | | |
|--------------|-----|-----|
| Exhibit B-1 | 262 | 261 |
| Exhibit B-2 | 270 | 261 |
| Exhibit B-3 | 271 | 261 |
| Exhibit B-4 | 271 | 261 |
| Exhibit B-5 | 271 | 261 |
| Exhibit B-6 | 271 | 261 |
| Exhibit B-7 | 272 | 261 |
| Exhibit B-8 | - | 261 |
| Exhibit B-9 | - | 261 |
| Exhibit B-10 | - | 261 |
| Exhibit B-11 | - | 261 |
| Exhibit B-12 | - | 261 |
| Exhibit B-13 | 277 | 261 |
| Exhibit B-14 | - | 261 |
| Exhibit B-15 | 263 | 261 |
| Exhibit B-16 | 280 | 261 |
| Exhibit B-17 | 280 | 261 |
| Exhibit B-18 | - | 261 |

(Continued...)

E X H I B I T S (Continued)

| Applicant's | Identified | Admitted |
|--------------|------------|----------|
| Exhibit B-19 | - | 261 |
| Exhibit B-20 | - | 261 |
| Exhibit B-21 | - | 261 |
| Exhibit B-22 | - | 261 |
| Exhibit B-23 | - | 261 |
| Exhibit B-24 | - | 261 |
| Exhibit B-25 | - | 261 |
| Exhibit B-26 | - | 261 |

* * *

| Whiting/Maralex | Identified | Admitted |
|-----------------|------------|----------|
| Exhibit JTB-1 | 126 | - |
| Exhibit M-25 | 152 | - |
| Exhibit AMO-8 | 239 | - |
| Exhibit WA-3 | 116 | - |

* * *

A P P E A R A N C E S

FOR THE COMMISSION:

LYN S. HEBERT
Deputy General Counsel
Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department
2040 South Pacheco
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505

FOR PENDRAGON ENERGY PARTNERS, INC.,
PENDRAGON RESOURCES, L.P.,
and J.K. EDWARDS ASSOCIATES, INC.:

MILLER, STRATVERT and TORGERSON, P.A.
150 Washington
Suite 300
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
By: J. SCOTT HALL
and
CARLA PRANDO

FOR WHITING PETROLEUM, INC.,
and MARALEX RESOURCES, INC.:

GALLEGOS LAW FIRM
460 St. Michael's Drive, #300
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
By: J.E. GALLEGOS
and
MICHAEL J. CONDON

ALSO PRESENT:

ERNIE BUSCH
Geologist
Aztec District Office (District 3)
NMOCD

* * *

1 WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had at
2 9:22 a.m.:

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: And then I believe that
4 leaves us with our two lengthy contested cases here.

5 We will be starting with Case 11,996, the
6 Application of Pendragon Energy Partners, Inc., and J.K.
7 Edwards Associates, Inc., to confirm production from the
8 appropriate common source of supply in San Juan County, New
9 Mexico. This case is before the Commission on *de novo*
10 Applications filed by both Pendragon Energy Partners, Inc.,
11 Pendragon Resources, L.P., and J.R. [sic] Edwards
12 Associates, Inc., and Whiting Petroleum Corporation and
13 Maralex Resources, Inc. It will be heard *de novo* pursuant
14 to the provisions of Rule 1220.

15 I believe we're ready to call for appearances.
16 I'm going to make one quick stop, and I'll be right back.

17 (Off the record)

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we'll start by
19 calling for appearances in this particular matter.

20 MR. HALL: If it please the Commission, Madame
21 Chairman, Scott Hall and Carla Prando, from the Miller
22 Stratvert Torgerson law firm, Santa Fe, on behalf of
23 Pendragon Energy and Edwards Energy.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: Gene Gallegos and Michael Condon
25 appearing, Madame Chairman, on behalf of Whiting Petroleum

1 Company and Maralex Resources.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you. Do we have any
3 other appearances in this matter? I don't hear any.

4 Let's just take up a few preliminary matters so
5 we'll know how we're going to proceed in this particular
6 case.

7 We have received prefiled testimony from each of
8 the expert witnesses in this particular proceeding. All
9 three Commissioners have reviewed that testimony, so we are
10 thinking that we do not need to go through the direct
11 testimony page by page in the course of our hearing today.

12 What we would like to do, if the witnesses are
13 interested in doing it, is to hear a brief summary from
14 each of the expert witnesses of their direct testimony
15 before they stand for questions. But we would ask, since
16 we have reviewed the testimony previously, that that
17 summary be kept fairly brief. Probably something on the
18 order of ten minutes is what we're looking for, if that's
19 amenable with everybody. And if you don't wish to give a
20 summary we can forego that, because all of us have read the
21 direct testimony and are prepared to go forward with the
22 questions this morning.

23 I do also believe that each of the parties has
24 some fact witnesses to present; is that right?

25 MR. HALL: Yes, that's correct. And I think for

1 both sides there are witnesses who will present both fact
2 and opinion testimony.

3 My first witness will be Al Nicol, who's the
4 president of Pendragon. And what I had planned on doing is
5 having him summarize his testimony, as you say, then I
6 would elicit some actual testimony and some conclusory
7 testimony through him, through direct examination.
8 Specifically, I wanted him to address the relief that we
9 ask the Commission to afford in this case.

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

11 MR. HALL: I've never done this before, so we're
12 uncertain about the order. I presumed we would follow,
13 generally, the procedures outlined in Rule 40 of the Rules
14 of Civil Procedure where as we the Applicants had the
15 burden on the primary case-in-chief, we would proceed,
16 present our witnesses, they give their summary, then they
17 stand for questions by the Commission. No need for me to
18 go through their testimony through direct questioning.
19 Then they would be subject to cross-examination by counsel
20 for Whiting. Once we complete our case-in-chief, as per
21 Rule 40, it will be up to Whiting to present their
22 responsive case. Then an opportunity for rebuttal after
23 both sides have completed their cases.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: That was my view of the
25 proceedings.

1 MR. GALLEGOS: That --

2 Mr. Gallegos?

3 MR. GALLEGOS: Just the order, Madame Chairman,
4 would be, for the cross-examination what Mr. Scott [sic]
5 suggests is, the Commission go before opposing counsel,
6 which may or may not be the best way to do that. I think
7 opposing counsel -- if opposing counsel crosses first, it
8 might be helpful for the Commission and give you more
9 grounds for some of the questions you might have, or
10 clarify things that you otherwise would have a question.

11 I'm not hard and fast on that, but I just suggest
12 that might be a better way to do it.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I agree, and I apologize, I
14 didn't pick up on that in Mr. Scott's [sic] summary there.
15 But typically what we do is allow opposing counsel to
16 cross-examine, and then if there are any follow-up
17 questions from the Commission, we'll ask those at that
18 point.

19 MR. GALLEGOS: Sure.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We also --

21 MR. GALLEGOS: We --

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I'm sorry.

23 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, I was going to say that I --
24 because of the nature of this and this prefiled testimony,
25 and I know the Commission must feel sort of burdened with

1 all this technical information thrown at them, I would
2 suggest it would be helpful to have opening statements to
3 give some context to, you know, why we're here and what
4 this all might mean. I would be prepared to do that.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Certainly you'll have that
6 opportunity, to give an opening statement, as well as
7 closing statement.

8 We also have a stipulation of facts that has been
9 filed --

10 MR. HALL: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- in this particular
12 matter, and we will be taking those stipulations into
13 account in developing the Commission's order in this
14 particular matter.

15 I did have to ask one question, one stipulation
16 that I was a little bit confused about, and I wasn't sure
17 if it was a typo or if it was intended to say this.

18 Page 6, subparagraph F of paragraph 11, which
19 began on page 5, talking about the Chaco Limited Well
20 Number 2-J, summarizes the history of that well. This
21 particular document says the well was perforated and
22 completed in the Fruitland Coal.

23 MR. HALL: Whoops.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Whoops. That --

25 MR. HALL: We don't stipulate to that.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, I --

2 MR. GALLEGOS: Mr. Hall prepared this.

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: That was contrary to
4 anything I --

5 MR. GALLEGOS: But we'll let him -- but we'll let
6 him out of that.

7 MR. HALL: This was a test to see if you actually
8 read that.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

10 (Laughter)

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I assume that was a typo.

12 MR. HALL: Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: So we'll --

14 MR. HALL: We ask that the record be corrected to
15 reflect that is the Pictured Cliffs formation.

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

17 MR. GALLEGOS: I think all the prior paragraphs
18 simply said the well was perforated and completed in the --
19 I mean at a depth of, and didn't name formation, and all
20 the others, and that's probably the way it should read. Do
21 you see the pattern? The second sentence and all the
22 others, it just says the well was perforated and completed
23 from a depth of, and then states the depth. So...

24 MR. CONDON: And I think the only reason is,
25 until we actually look at where those perms are, that may

1 be one of the wells where we have an issue about the upper
2 perfs being in the Fruitland formation --

3 MR. GALLEGOS: Yeah.

4 MR. CONDON: -- as opposed to the PC.

5 MR. GALLEGOS: So I would submit that that
6 sentence should read, The well was perforated and completed
7 from a depth of 1186 feet to 1202 feet.

8 MR. HALL: I agree.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. So we'll just strike
10 the phrase "in the Fruitland Coal". We'll make that
11 correction for the record.

12 We also had motions from each of the parties to
13 strike certain portions of the prefiled testimony, and I
14 believe what we'll do is take up those motions as -- in the
15 context of each witness's testimony and consider those
16 there.

17 Are there any other preliminary matters that we
18 need to discuss before we --

19 MR. HALL: I had a --

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- go with the opening
21 statements?

22 MR. HALL: -- question with respect to the
23 opponents' exhibit list. I had understood from the
24 Commission's scheduling order that all of the exhibits to
25 be presented in conjunction with expert witness testimony

1 were due on the 23rd of July, and we didn't receive those.

2 And I understand that perhaps there may be even
3 more exhibits coming in today, from a phone call I received
4 yesterday from Mr. Condon. I had asked for some
5 clarification about those, what those were, because their
6 identification didn't comport with the Commission's
7 scheduling order, and I never received a reply at inquiry,
8 so maybe we could address that.

9 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, first of all, the time for
10 filing was by agreement moved to the 26th --

11 MR. HALL: That's right.

12 MR. GALLEGOS: -- not the 23rd. On the --

13 MR. HALL: 28th, in fact.

14 MR. GALLEGOS: On the 26th we filed our
15 statements with our exhibits, expert exhibits and expert
16 exhibit lists. Since that time, of course, having now the
17 prefiled testimony, we have prepared what I would call
18 counter-exhibits, which will be helpful in terms of cross-
19 examination, until we know what their evidence is, and I
20 have no objection to them doing likewise. When you're
21 dealing with data and the kind of exhibits that are
22 presented here, you can obviously take that data and have
23 different interpretations and use it in different ways.

24 So in preparation for the hearing, we have added
25 exhibits, as I'd say, counter-exhibits. And typically,

1 we've numbered those in a way to relate, we'll say, to Mr.
2 Nicol's testimony and tie it to his exhibit and show an
3 exhibit that explains or contradicts or otherwise addresses
4 what his testimony or his exhibit is.

5 MR. CONDON: Madame Chairman, if I could, let me
6 just explain. I have a revised exhibit list here, which
7 I'm prepared to file today, and let me just explain what
8 we've got, and I wrote Mr. Hall a letter yesterday
9 afternoon to explain this to him.

10 We have exhibits that we have styled capital W,
11 for Whiting exhibits, and we are, at this point, at 1
12 through 38 on those. As I told Mr. Hall yesterday in the
13 letter, essentially the first -- I believe it's 25 of those
14 exhibits are identical to exhibits we used at the Division
15 hearing. So he's got those, the first 25, W-1 through
16 W-25, are all exhibits that were introduced at the Division
17 hearing.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Does the Commission have
19 those in its materials?

20 MR. CONDON: Yes. Well, there are a couple of
21 them, I believe, that are demo charts that we have and that
22 we've brought here today. But to the extent that they were
23 submitted, they -- you've got them. And what I gave Mr.
24 Hall yesterday was a letter that said, Here are the
25 corresponding numbers from the Division hearing of the

1 exhibits that are our W-1 through W-25, all right, to
2 identify for him, if he goes back to the copy that he's got
3 from the Division hearing, which number corresponds to
4 which exhibit number from that Division hearing. So that's
5 1 through 25.

6 So that leaves 26 through 38, which are the
7 additional exhibits we've been putting together in
8 preparation for the cross-examination of their experts
9 based on the prefiled testimony, and we've got copies of
10 those here for everybody today on those. So that's 38 of
11 the exhibits.

12 Then we start with, on our exhibit list, the
13 exhibits that you -- that everybody has because they're the
14 exhibits that were attached to each expert's prefiled
15 testimony.

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Uh-huh.

17 MR. CONDON: Okay, so we have Jim Brown Exhibits
18 1 through 16, and we've got Brad Robinson Exhibits 1
19 through 29, Walt Ayers Exhibits WA-1 through WA-14, Mickey
20 O'Hare Exhibits 2 through 9. And those were all submitted
21 along with the prefiled testimony.

22 And then we have approximately 10 counter-
23 exhibits that are specifically designated for Mr. Nicol,
24 whom we understood would be first up. And again we have
25 been preparing those as we prepare for the cross-

1 examination after we received his prefiled testimony and
2 have copies of all of those exhibits available, and Mr.
3 Hall is welcome to copies at any time.

4 So that's what we have, and that's what the
5 revised exhibit list consists of.

6 MR. HALL: Madame Chairman, if I might respond?

7 I'm sorry, I didn't receive the letter
8 explanation yesterday, so I don't know how to address that.

9 You know, this case has been pending before the
10 Commission since January or February, and more than two
11 months ago we met in a prehearing conference and
12 established some ground rules and deadlines for how the
13 proof would be offered to the Commission in this case, and
14 we complied with those ground rules and those deadlines.
15 It seems that it's fair to expect both sides to comply with
16 those same guidelines. It's unfair to us to have to react
17 to exhibits we haven't gotten the opportunity to even
18 review.

19 If, in fact, some of these Exhibits 1 through 28
20 or however many now, were used at last summer's hearing,
21 there were problems with some of those exhibits, even what
22 you would think -- The ordinary well files contained notes
23 from unknown third parties. Some of the Whiting
24 consultants had notes in there. We found this out after we
25 reviewed them, after the hearing. So I can't just

1 stipulate that all of these materials should come in like
2 this.

3 Also, it's awfully unorthodox to seek to
4 introduce exhibits, new exhibits, through an opposing
5 party's expert. I would object, Madame Chair.

6 MR. GALLEGOS: Let me speak to that, Madame
7 Chairman.

8 We have had for approximately a year and a half
9 one case on behalf of the Applicant, and as of the 26th of
10 July we had another case for the first time. That is to
11 say, the position of Pendragon in the District Court,
12 before the OCD, was, there is no communication between the
13 two formations in question, there is no gas that is being
14 produced from the Chaco wells that is from the coal wells,
15 et cetera.

16 And now, having lost on that position not once
17 but twice -- once in District Court, once before the OCD --
18 now we have new witnesses. For example, Mr. Conway, a
19 frac-stimulation expert. We have Mr. Nicol, we have other
20 witnesses who have testified before, who have gone 180
21 degrees the other direction to say, Oh, no, what we said
22 before, forget that. Now we're saying there is
23 communication, but the communication is caused by the
24 fracture-stimulations of your wells, not our wells, we have
25 new theories and here's how we're going to show that, and a

1 completely new case. And that necessitates different
2 exhibits in order for the Commission to have the whole
3 picture.

4 What we want to do is, we want you to have what
5 all the information is, and a correct interpretation and
6 treatment of that information.

7 Let me just give you an example of what we've
8 done as a so-called counter-exhibit.

9 Mr. Nicol in once place takes and throws out on
10 an exhibit -- I think it's 7-E -- all the Pictured Cliff
11 and all the Fruitland Coal wells and all their BTU heating
12 values from all the dates, and it's about six or seven
13 pages, and says, Look, you look at that and you can't use
14 heating value, BTU value, to differentiate what the source
15 of the gas is, which formation. Well, sure, if you throw
16 it down like that, what good does that do the Commission?

17 But if you sort it, and if you sort it in BTU
18 ranges by Pictured Cliff Fruitland well, you start getting
19 some meaning to it. That's the kind of exhibits we're
20 providing for you, so it gives this data and, you know, raw
21 numbers some meaning, to help you with that. Now, we don't
22 have to do that through Mr. Nicol. We can call our
23 witnesses. We can do that too and say, you know, here's
24 what's involved. But I think it's more meaningful if it's
25 in context with his testimony or his attempt to present

1 certain information for you.

2 So I think we ought to take this as we go along.
3 And as I say, if the Applicant thinks there's anything in
4 our data, our information, our exhibits, that needs to be
5 explained, and do it in a demonstrative way -- which is
6 eminently helpful. When you're dealing with these kind of
7 numbers, values, dates, depths, BTU values, unless it can
8 be visualized, it just becomes -- you know, it's just a
9 mass of information.

10 So that's the purpose of these additional
11 exhibits. And I say if the Applicants can help the
12 Commission with some additional exhibits, we'll deal with
13 that.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Ms. Hebert, it sounded to
15 me like these additional exhibits are in the nature of
16 rebuttal materials. Did we make any kind of provision for
17 prefiling rebuttal testimony or exhibits --

18 MS. HEBERT: I have --

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- in our pre-hearing
20 order --

21 MR. CONDON: I don't believe we did.

22 MR. HALL: We did not. You know, it's not
23 rebuttal in the sense that it's being brought in through my
24 witnesses. There's no rule that provides for that.

25 First let me state, you know, Mr. Gallegos has

1 mischaracterized our case. He knows that. We've addressed
2 that in the briefs already.

3 But we would object, just on the grounds of
4 unfairness, new materials being sprung on us at the last
5 moment, prejudices our ability to prepare for our case.
6 The Commission has established ground rules. It's
7 eminently fair to expect both sides to comply with rules
8 that have been in place for months now.

9 That's the nature of my objection.

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Ms. Hebert, advice
11 for us?

12 MS. HEBERT: Well, it sounds as if the exhibits
13 may in some instances be a re-sorting, as you characterized
14 it, Mr. Gallegos, of exhibits that Mr. Hall had; is that
15 correct? For some of the exhibits?

16 MR. GALLEGOS: That's true. In most cases I was
17 trying to take information that's just thrown out, you
18 know, without any way to give meaning to it, and then try
19 and put it in a form where you could look at it and say,
20 Well, what does this data --

21 MR. HALL: I would say it's more appropriate to
22 bring it in through their own witnesses, and they should
23 have done that with their filing.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, we can't do that with a
25 filing when we haven't seen their testimony. How can we

1 prefile when we have a contemporaneous filing?

2 What probably should have been the procedure on
3 this prefiled testimony -- and this is a new thing -- is
4 not have it contemporaneous, because the Applicant has the
5 burden. And you know, you would have thought, well, maybe
6 if we're going to do this then the Applicant files, and 30
7 days later the opponent files. And then we would have had
8 a chance to meet this.

9 But because of the contemporaneous filing, we
10 didn't see what we were having to rebut until that time.
11 How could we file on the 26th information or exhibits to
12 rebut the Applicant's case, who has the burden, when we
13 file on the same day? It doesn't make sense.

14 MR. HALL: These are ground rules that Whiting
15 agreed to months ago.

16 MS. HEBERT: Mr. Hall, would you have any
17 objection to those exhibits which are essentially the same
18 information in a different organization being examined with
19 his own witnesses, since they were the information that you
20 had provided in the exhibit?

21 MR. HALL: I don't know what the exhibits
22 contain, frankly. Perhaps that may be a better way to
23 handle them, and we can address them on an exhibit-by-
24 exhibit basis through their witnesses.

25 MS. HEBERT: That still leaves the exhibits that

1 aren't just different compositions of the same information.

2 MR. HALL: There are new exhibits, apparently.

3 MS. HEBERT: And if you could identify those when
4 those come up, I think that maybe those can be ruled on at
5 that time.

6 MR. CONDON: Sure. As the exhibits come up,
7 we'll be happy to let you know which ones are new,
8 additional exhibits, and give Mr. Hall an opportunity to
9 review them prior to any attempt to use them, and then deal
10 with any objections that he has at that point.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: It may be appropriate that
12 some of those would be presented during the rebuttal phase
13 of --

14 MR. CONDON: Sure.

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- the hearing.

16 MR. CONDON: Sure, and he'll have a week --

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: And that will --

18 MR. CONDON: And he'll have a week to review
19 those.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- give --

21 MS. HEBERT: And he would also.

22 MR. CONDON: Sure.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- Mr. Hall an opportunity
24 to review those.

25 MR. HALL: Let me make sure I understand. I

1 don't want to be here hearing this case in December,
2 frankly.

3 These new exhibits are coming in through the
4 Whiting witnesses, as I understand the ruling; is that
5 correct?

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes.

7 MR. HALL: All right.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes -- Go ahead.

9 MS. HEBERT: Mr. Hall, it would seem, in
10 fairness, that you would have opportunity to bring in
11 additional exhibits in your rebuttal argument as well.

12 MR. HALL: Yes, thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you. Okay, I think
14 that's everything we needed to do of a preliminary nature,
15 so we will begin with the opportunity for each party to
16 present an opening statement.

17 Mr. Hall?

18 MR. HALL: Good morning, finally, to all of you.

19 Finally, after all these months, finally, you get
20 to see the case that Whiting and Maralex worked so hard to
21 keep from you, finally. At last you have the opportunity
22 to fulfill your roles as Commissioners and make your
23 assessment of this case based on the data and the technical
24 testimony of the expert witnesses.

25 Let me address something at the outset here. I

1 feel compelled to comment on what I thought was the rather
2 cynical tone of the Whiting/Maralex filing in this case.
3 It's something that I don't think any of us are used to
4 seeing in proceedings before the Division and the
5 Commission.

6 Whiting and Maralex has called Pendragon a rogue
7 operator. They have said that Pendragon has intentionally
8 frac'd into their coal formation. They have said that
9 Pendragon has intentionally stole their coal gas. Maralex
10 has said that Pendragon waited around, watched the Maralex
11 wells till they were dewatered, just about dewatered, then
12 went in, bought the wells, ran in with a frac job for the
13 purpose of stealing their coal gas. They have said that.

14 They've also said that Pendragon has installed
15 compressors on these wells, something every operator does
16 in the San Juan Basin, for the purpose of hiding the fact
17 of communication. They've said that.

18 They've also said that Pendragon was spying on
19 the Maralex wells, Maralex operations. They use the word
20 "monitored". I think the way it came off, the accusation
21 was that Pendragon was actually spying on them.

22 I think distasteful comments like that show a
23 misperception about the way this agency, this Commission,
24 decides cases. And I will pledge to you, all of the
25 Commissioners and Counsel, that I will do my best to keep

1 this case on the high road. There's no question about it,
2 it's a contentious case. But to delve into that kind of
3 testimony, those kinds of accusations, that kind of
4 cynicism, does not serve this process well. I hope Whiting
5 will make the same pledge to you.

6 Ladies and gentlemen, if confession is good for
7 the soul, and I believe that it is, then I think Whiting
8 and Maralex must be feeling better these days. What am I
9 talking about? After all these months, more than a year,
10 frankly, Whiting and Maralex have finally owned up to what
11 happened here.

12 Here it is, page 6 of Mr. Bradley Robinson's
13 testimony -- he's a consulting petroleum engineer for
14 Whiting and Maralex -- and again at page 12. This is what
15 Mr. Robinson says:

16
17 We believe that hydraulic fracturing the Whiting
18 Fruitland Coal wells has created a fracture that
19 extended down into the Pictured Cliffs.

20
21 There it is, finally, after all of this time.
22 Their other witnesses say it as well, James Brown, the in-
23 house engineer. Whiting says the same thing on page 5 of
24 his testimony.

25 Well, how did we get here? How did we finally

1 reach this admission?

2 In 1992, Maralex was in a hurry. The Section 29
3 tax credits for coal gas production was about to expire.
4 It was uncertain at the time whether Congress would approve
5 the extension for the coal gas tax credit. So Maralex was
6 out in the Basin, drilling as fast and furious as they
7 could. It was drilling a number of wells, including these
8 coal wells, just as fast as it could, through Christmas,
9 right up to New Year's Eve, literally, at the end of 1992,
10 these coal wells.

11 They followed up this fast-paced drilling
12 operation with some fracture-stimulation treatments
13 necessary for production of coal gas in this part of the
14 Basin. And they had learned from past experience that
15 where you had fracture treatments into the coal, where
16 there were surfactants and bactericides added to the
17 fluids, that you could cause damage to the coal formation.
18 What did they do to make up for that?

19 What they did was, to make up for that lack of
20 viscosity, they substantially increased the fluid volumes,
21 they added significant proppant weight to their fracs, and
22 they injected into the coal formation at aggressively high
23 pressures.

24 Let me show you some numbers we're talking about
25 here. This is a side-by-side comparison of some of the

1 data from the typical fracture treatments that Whiting
2 applied to its wells, also showing two of the subject
3 Pictured Cliffs wells, the Chaco 4 and the Chaco 5. Let me
4 read these into the record.

5 For the Gallegos Federal 26-12-6 Number 2,
6 Maralex injected a volume of 81,025 gallons, at a weight of
7 127,800 pounds, at rates of up to 61 barrels per minute.

8 For the Gallegos Federal 26-12-7 Number 1, they
9 injected a volume of 85,223 gallons, with sand weights of
10 127,200 pounds, at rates of up to 60 barrels per minute.

11 For the Gallegos Federal 26-13-12 Number 1 well,
12 they injected a volume of 18,760 gallons of fluids. Sand
13 weights were 43,200 pounds. Injection rates, 60 barrels
14 per minute.

15 Those are aggressive fracs.

16 Compare those to the fracture-stimulation
17 treatment supplied later to the Chaco Pictured Cliffs
18 wells. Relatively gentle.

19 For the Chaco Number 5 there was a volume of 9366
20 gallons. Compare that to a volume of 85,000 gallons for
21 the coal well. The Chaco Number 5 sand weight, 30,852
22 pounds. Injection rate, 27 barrels per minute.

23 For the Chaco Number 4, fluid volumes 9918
24 gallons, sand weight 36,000 pounds, injected at a rate of
25 26 barrels per minute.

1 All the data you're going to see in the next few
2 days, I hope you bear this in mind more than anything else.
3 These data are significant. What you derive from these
4 data are what is called ISIP, instantaneous shut-in
5 pressure. It's something that operators look for when they
6 perform a frac, to see where the frac may have gone, what
7 happened to it. Bear this in mind.

8 With these fracture treatments, it's quite clear
9 what happened in at least two of the Fruitland Coal wells
10 certainly, and perhaps even three of them. Fractures grew
11 from the coal down into the Pictured Cliffs formation. We
12 have the admission.

13 Around the same time that Maralex was completing
14 its coal wells, over two and a half miles away, Edwards
15 Energy had acquired the well called the Chaco Plant Number
16 5 well. It's an area that had scant coal wells being
17 developed around it. The coal wells that were there hadn't
18 even begun to dewater yet. There was never an allegation
19 before, it's not an allegation now, that the Pictured
20 Cliffs formation in the area of the Chaco Plant 5 is in
21 communication with any coal formation down there.

22 What happened down there?

23 When Edwards applied the fracture treatment to
24 the Chaco Plant Number 5, it was successful, as you would
25 expect. The Chaco Plant Number 5 restored production to a

1 level almost resembling the IPs from the well that had been
2 drilled years before.

3 That's what attracted Pendragon's interest,
4 that's why it went out and acquired other Pictured Cliffs
5 rights in the area. Based on the model of the Chaco Plant
6 5, it thought it could apply acid stimulation jobs or
7 fracture treatment jobs and recover additional Pictured
8 Cliffs reserves.

9 And I think that's fully in accord with the
10 policies of this agency, is to promote development and
11 recover additional reserves. That's what we're all about
12 here.

13 Earlier, Merrion and Bayless, who own the
14 Pictured Cliffs formation rights in the area, had offered
15 them to Maralex. Maralex looked at it, a very cursory
16 analysis, and said, They're depleted, we're not going to
17 take you up on that.

18 I can only imagine what Maralex thought when it
19 realized that the Pictured Cliffs formations had been
20 restored to near their IP rates after Pendragon and Edwards
21 applied their fracture-stimulation treatments to the Chaco
22 wells. Maralex was convinced that the Pictured Cliffs
23 formation was depleted. They were wrong.

24 Maralex had decided that Merrion had perforated
25 the Chaco wells in what it believed was the Fruitland

1 formation. Wrong again.

2 Although some coal wells hadn't yet dewatered,
3 Maralex was convinced that the recompleted, re-treated
4 Chaco wells were producing gas from the Fruitland Coal
5 formation. Wrong again.

6 Ignoring its own heavy, aggressive fracture-
7 stimulation treatments, Maralex was convinced somehow,
8 somehow, that Pendragon's relatively gentle fracture-
9 stimulation treatments penetrated into the coal. Again,
10 Maralex was wrong.

11 Maralex has had it backwards from day one. And
12 finally today, these admissions, finally, from Maralex and
13 Whiting have arrived.

14 Thank you, Madame Chairman.

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Hall.

16 Mr. Gallegos?

17 MR. GALLEGOS: Yes, let me have a moment to get a
18 few things up here that I think will help illustrate my
19 comments.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Certainly.

21 MR. GALLEGOS: Madame Chairman and members of the
22 Commission, this is the third time that, in order to
23 protect its rights and its ownership of the gas in the
24 Fruitland Coal formation in the area in question, Whiting
25 has had to put on an evidentiary hearing, bring experts,

1 present its case and prove the correctness of its position.
2 The third time. We probably will have a fourth time, the
3 way the process works.

4 But I think rather than this Commission being hit
5 with a few allegations about two or three pieces of
6 evidence, it will be very helpful for you to have the
7 context, the entire history by which we find ourselves here
8 today, because there is quite a history to this whole
9 matter. And I think it's a problem that is today between
10 these parties, but probably has wider ramifications for
11 this Commission and for this Commission's regulation of gas
12 production in the San Juan Basin, and particularly as it
13 involves the tremendous resources of the Fruitland Coal
14 formation.

15 Now, the history starts back with a look at what
16 is the formation that Pendragon and Edwards own, that they
17 supposedly should be producing from and that their wells
18 are completed in?

19 Well, it's helpful that Mr. Nicol, in his Exhibit
20 N-57, has an article by a Mr. Jacobs of Dugan Production
21 Company. Dugan Production Company was the pioneer. Dugan
22 Production, of course, is still one of the principal
23 operators in the San Juan Basin, but Dugan was a pioneer in
24 this area of development of the sandstone reservoirs in the
25 southwest -- what I call the southwest part of the Basin.

1 We're talking about an area basically south and west of
2 Farmington, New Mexico.

3 And Mr. Jacobs in his article, which is
4 conveniently provided to us by Mr. Nicol, says -- The title
5 is, "Some Recent Shallow Pictured Cliffs Gas Discoveries".
6 And he's talking about the WAW-Pictured Cliffs, Ojo-
7 Pictured Cliffs, NIPP -- I guess, N-I-P-P -- Pictured
8 Cliffs, and Potwin-Pictured Cliffs Pools.

9 The WAW-Pictured Cliffs, as it was designated
10 then -- that was the name then; I'll talk about what the
11 correct name is now -- but that's the pool that in question
12 here, if you look at the rights of Pendragon.

13 And Mr. Jacobson says:

14
15 All of these pools are characterized by small
16 areal extent, thin pay sections, low bottomhole
17 pressures, and consequently, low recoverable reserves.
18 Only the shallow depth and the independents'
19 adaptability to economical operations make these
20 ventures attractive.

21
22 And he mentioned the WAW-Pictured Cliff pool is
23 approximately 15 miles south of Farmington, in parts of
24 Township 26, in 27 North, Range 13 West. Our wells are in
25 26 North, 12 and 13 West.

1 Mr. Jacobs also observes, having developed this
2 with Dugan Production Company:

3
4 Some of the wells have been perforated in the
5 massive sand below the main producing horizon but our
6 experience indicates that while some gas may be
7 produced from this zone the water production is
8 greatly increased causing production problems.

9
10 Keep that in mind. That will become important,
11 because what Pendragon attempts to do, as they do with so
12 much of their evidence, is try and have it both ways.
13 They're going to bring witnesses who are going to try and
14 tell you that this low-reserve, depleted formation, if you
15 fracture down lower into the Pictured Cliffs in this water-
16 saturated area, that explains why their wells, like coal
17 wells, their wells produced quantities of water, water like
18 you'd have from coal wells, which we say this is one of the
19 elements that proves that they're producing coal gases.
20 Well, that's why it does it.

21 Oh, but then on the other hand they say this
22 water-saturated formation holds tremendous reserves that
23 nobody knew about, and that explains why these wells...

24 Ladies and Gentlemen, the Chaco wells were
25 producing nothing but one or two MCF a day, until their

1 fracture-stimulations that communicate with the coal. And
2 that's why they say, Oh, we have all these reserves, they
3 were deep down in that Pictured Cliff formation. It's a
4 watered formation with very little gas. And all of the
5 other operators have stayed away from it.

6 Finally, Mr. Jacobs concludes that:

7
8 The gas reserves from the fields discussed in
9 this paper will not make any significant contribution
10 to solving the...natural gas shortage.

11
12 And Mr. Bayless will be called as a witness -- he
13 was one of the developers -- and will say basically the
14 only way these wells could be drilled back in the late
15 1970s and early 1980s was because even if you had a well
16 that was only going to produce 200,000 MCF -- that's about
17 what these wells -- their reserves were -- in those days
18 you had NGPA pricing, new well prices, over \$3/MCF, and you
19 had long-term purchase contracts with El Paso -- they had
20 to buy the gas -- and you could drill and complete one of
21 these wells for \$30,000.

22 This is a reservoir of minimal reserves.

23 Now -- And we'll show in Exhibit W-30 the whole
24 history of all the wells in the WAW-Fruitland-Pictured
25 Cliffs, as it came to be known, all the wells, and show

1 that it had a peak of production about 1980. You had a
2 normal, conventional reservoir depletion curve going down
3 to where this was a depleted reservoir by the late 1980s.
4 And then suddenly, suddenly, a mysterious bump-up in
5 production in 1995, 1996, 1997.

6 And when you look where that production comes
7 from, it's a few wells, 11 or 12 wells, almost all operated
8 by Pendragon and Edwards. Almost every one -- maybe one
9 exception -- fracture-stimulated under the supervision of
10 Paul Thompson, and of course it includes the Chaco wells
11 that are in question here.

12 Now, we have the history, then, of this WAW-
13 Fruitland Sand-Pictured Cliffs formation, depleted
14 reservoir, basically nothing left, and we'll show that
15 wells after wells were being plugged and abandoned.

16 In the 1980s, as I think you all know, the
17 Fruitland Coal formation became an item of focus for the
18 industry in the San Juan Basin. Amoco, the first developer
19 in the Cedar Hills area -- Mr. O'Hare was working for
20 Amoco. In the very early days of Fruitland Coal
21 development, Mickey O'Hare was working on that, learning
22 how you complete wells, what the potential reserves are.

23 But in the 1980s it became important, that became
24 an important source, with tremendous reserves, trillions of
25 cubic feet of reserves in the coal in the San Juan Basin.

1 And, as you all know, in the 1980s Section 29 of the
2 Internal Revenue Code provided a tax credit.

3 Quite an incentive to develop this resource that
4 before had been bypassed and that most people had avoided,
5 operators had avoided because of the water in coal, and
6 they thought, We don't want this, you drill a well and all
7 you get is water. And in fact, the operators have learned
8 that's true. You drill a well and all you get is water for
9 several months. But as you dewater, the gas begins to
10 desorb and you have some tremendous reserves.

11 But when that was happening in the 1980s, that
12 presented an important issue to your predecessors, to the
13 Oil Commission and to the Division: What are we going to
14 do now, because we've had a history of these various other
15 pools, and all of a sudden we've got a new resource. I
16 can't quote what now is expected to be the trillions of
17 cubic feet of gas in that resources.

18 So you had an administrative and industry issue
19 that began to form in the late 1980s.

20 And what happened was that the Commission and the
21 Division created what was called the San Juan Basin Coalbed
22 Methane Committee. It was a select committee of
23 geologists, engineers, industry representatives. Mr.
24 O'Hare served on that committee, Paul Thompson served on
25 that committee, both became very well aware of what was

1 involved.

2 Walt Ayers, who you will hear from, our
3 geologist, who is the premiere expert on the San Juan
4 Basin-Fruitland formation and all other related
5 formations -- Walt Ayers for the Gas Research Institute-
6 funded study done by the Texas Bureau of Economics,
7 provided support and scientific geological information to
8 that committee so that that committee could come before the
9 Division and say, Here's what the Fruitland formation is,
10 here's what it consists of.

11 Because the Division was attempting to define
12 that formation, say, Where is the Fruitland formation? And
13 of course relative to that, Where are the other formations?
14 Everybody knowing that the Fruitland formation basically
15 overlies the Pictured Cliff formation, almost directly,
16 many times directly on top, often separated only by a few
17 feet of shale, siltstone or some other formation.

18 So there were hearings. This matter was totally
19 explored. And coincidentally in July of 1988, almost ten
20 years to the day of our hearing last summer, and who was
21 the Examiner who dealt with all that? David Catanach. For
22 ten years David Catanach, your Examiner of the Division,
23 has been dealing with these issues that we're talking
24 about.

25 And it was very clear to everybody at that time

1 that the Fruitland formation consisted of layers of coal,
2 various layers of coal, interbedded with other rock, with
3 sandstone or shale. And everybody recognized that.

4 Everybody also recognized that if you're
5 fracture-stimulating the Pictured Cliffs formation, you
6 have to be careful, you have to be sensitive to the fact
7 that it's quite easy for your fracture-stimulations to grow
8 up from the Pictured Cliff into the Fruitland Coal
9 formation. That was testified to by various witnesses,
10 Kevin McCord, Frank Chavez, your own Director at Aztec.

11 So as a result of those hearing, Order 8768 was
12 issued, written by Mr. Catanach, dated October 17, 1988.
13 And that order, which is very important and I suggest
14 deserves important attention here, recognized -- first of
15 all it recites in paragraph 7 -- and a copy of the
16 important orders are Exhibit 2 to Mr. Ayers' testimony. I
17 quote:

18
19 Geologic evidence presented by the Committee
20 indicates that the Fruitland formation, which is found
21 within the geographic area described above, is
22 composed of alternating layers of shales, sandstones
23 and coal seams.

24
25 And then at paragraph 10 the new pool is defined.

1 Order 8768 says:

2

3 A new pool for gas production from coal seams
4 within the Fruitland formation should be created and
5 designated the Basin-Fruitland Coal Gas Pool, with
6 vertical limits comprising all...

7

8 ...all...

9

10 ...coal seams within the equivalent of the
11 stratigraphic interval from a depth of...

12

13 ...and it goes on and it cites a certain Amoco Production
14 Company -- the Schneider B Com well is the type log for
15 identifying the Fruitland formation, and Dr. Ayers will
16 discuss that with you.

17 And then it goes on and creates some special pool
18 rules, which at that time were temporary. But those pool
19 rules, which became permanent -- and those rules are the
20 ones that Pendragon as Applicant is required to satisfy in
21 order to prevail on its Application, which says -- its
22 Application and the stipulation we were looking at
23 earlier -- its Application and the stipulation says, what
24 Pendragon is telling the Commission and for its Application
25 to be granted, is that it is producing from its proper

1 source of supply, the Pictured Cliffs, and that Whiting's
2 wells are producing from their proper common source of
3 supply, which is the Fruitland Coal.

4 You have to ask yourself, How can they even
5 present the evidence that Mr. Hall has told you about when
6 their Application says, Under Rule 3 we're producing from
7 the correct common source of supply and Whiting is
8 producing from the correct common source of supply.

9 But -- Maybe that can be explained some way. I
10 can't understand it.

11 But anyway, the rules, the special pool rules,
12 say, when an operator wants to come in and show that
13 they're producing from the Fruitland, or not producing from
14 the Fruitland, there are certain criteria in items that
15 we'll look at.

16 And among those, notwithstanding that Pendragon
17 thinks that they, in some instances, don't provide any
18 definitive proof -- among those is, you look at log data
19 and you look at gas analysis.

20 Fruitland Coal gas is basically methane. It is
21 low BTU gas, 1000 to 1025 BTU.

22 Pictured Cliffs gas has liquids. It has ethanes,
23 propanes, butanes. It should -- If it's true Pictured
24 Cliffs gas, it is going to fall in the BTU area in excess
25 of 1100 BTU, 1100 to 1150.

1 That's exactly what Order 8768 is talking about.
2 You look at gas composition to find out where is the gas
3 coming from? And there are other things, water analysis.

4 Now, the temporary rules became permanent rules.
5 But you must also understand and appreciate, in the history
6 of what's already happened in this regulatory framework, is
7 that at the same time that Case 9420 -- which was creating
8 the Basin-Fruitland Pool -- was going on, there was Case
9 9421, David Catanach, the Examiner. And the purpose of
10 that case is now, for creating this Basin-Fruitland Pool,
11 we realize that there are some other sandstone pools that
12 have been associated with it.

13 So in Case 9421, Order 8769, the vertical limits
14 of various pools were contracted and redefined. Bear that
15 in mind, because now we're talking about a pool such as
16 what had been called the WAW-Pictured Cliffs Pool. Under
17 that order it became designated as the WAW-Fruitland Sand-
18 Pictured Cliffs Pool.

19 And then Case 9420 was reopened in 1991, and the
20 rules that I've been talking about, Rule 2 and 3 and so
21 forth, were made permanent rules. There was some slight
22 modification, but those rules were made permanent.

23 All of this work, all of this work done by
24 Examiner Catanach. So he has a complete background in what
25 is the story when you're dealing with the kind of issues we

1 have here.

2 Now, let's forward to 1992. All right. Maralex
3 is developing Fruitland Coal wells around the Basin. It's
4 true they were working rapidly, because the provisions of
5 the Internal Revenue Code provided if a well was not
6 drilled before the end of 1992 it didn't have the tax-
7 qualifying feature to it. So there was a lot of activity
8 going on.

9 And Mr. O'Hare had worked with the Amoco
10 projects, and he was working with Maralex in developing a
11 great deal of expertise in how to drill and complete and
12 fracture-stimulate these coal wells for the best results.

13 And he also was doing tracer and temperature
14 surveys on a lot of these wells to determine whether or not
15 the fracture-stimulations were staying in zone, because you
16 do sometimes -- and that's the case here -- you sometimes
17 run into the situation where the ownership of these two
18 zones is differential, is not owned by the same parties.

19 So Mr. O'Hare for Maralex finds out that Merrion
20 and Bayless and some of their other interest owners have
21 some Fruitland formation rights that they're willing to
22 sell in the area that we're interested in. So they obtain
23 a transfer of those operating rights -- actually,
24 technically a farmout, but then as they develop the wells
25 they were entitled to the rights. So they receive the

1 farmout and later the assignment.

2 And here are the operating rights that they
3 receive from Bayless, et al.: From the surface of the
4 earth to the base of the Fruitland Coal Gas formation.
5 That's what they became the owner of.

6 At the same time, Merrion and Bayless and those
7 people said, Well, take a look at the other formations, as
8 long as we're selling you out there. We've got some old
9 wells that we call the Chaco wells, and they're not
10 producing. Are you interested in those?

11 And Mr. O'Hare does an evaluation and says, These
12 are liabilities. You buy this and you're going to have to
13 plug and abandon. You're going to spend \$5000 or \$10,000
14 each well, just to P-and-A those wells, because there's
15 nothing there, there's nothing in the Pictured Cliff
16 formation.

17 So Merrion and Bayless can't get them sold that
18 way. They put these properties up. The properties now
19 that Pendragon is going to tell you are capable of
20 producing a BCF of gas or more were put up for sale at
21 clearing-house auction by Bayless and Merrion and those
22 people, so they could get rid of it and not have the
23 liability.

24 J.K. Edwards, in December of 1994, buys the wells
25 at a clearing-house auction, all of the wells, more than

1 those in question, additional wells, about six or seven of
2 these wells, pays about \$10,000 for at auction.

3 And here's the rights that they receive. And it
4 is important that the operating rights here are not
5 described by a pool. We're not talking about a pool, but
6 this is ignored in all of Pendragon's testimony. The
7 operating rights are specifically designed -- and defined,
8 starting with the word "limited", which has some meaning,
9 limited from the base of the Fruitland Coal formation to
10 the base of the Pictured Cliffs formation.

11 So all they have, no matter whether there may be
12 some sandstone -- and there is a Fruitland sand that is
13 above the base of the Fruitland Coal, but that's not what
14 the rights are that they have. What they have is limited
15 from the base of the Fruitland Coal. Basically ignored in
16 all of their evidence, and you will see that.

17 So Maralex starts drilling the wells, they
18 complete their wells in 1993, they put fracture-
19 stimulations on them designed by Mr. O'Hare, very low
20 viscosity, basically using water as their fracture fluid,
21 to keep the viscosity down.

22 And the perforations in the Maralex wells are all
23 kept up -- are not perforated, and there is a mistake Mr.
24 O'Hare will correct. It says one of the wells perforated
25 in the lower coal, which is not so. All of the Maralex

1 wells were perforated in the upper, thicker coal only, not
2 in the lower coal. Why? Because Maralex doesn't want its
3 fractures to grow down into what would be a underpressured,
4 depleted formation and lose gas to it. So they design a
5 fracture made to stay in their perforations.

6 This is a Whiting well here. Most of these are
7 Pendragon wells, but this exhibit -- which is in Mr.
8 Ayers -- it's Mr. Ayers' Exhibit 7, but this is a
9 demonstrative version of it -- shows for you in the brown
10 the Pictured Cliffs formation, the massive sandstone. In
11 the olive color, the Fruitland Coal. And the various
12 Fruitland sands and other sands are in yellow.

13 So Maralex completes its wells, fractures its
14 wells in 1993, starts producing them. And of course,
15 they're dewatering them. Very little gas. Very little gas
16 production to start with. Lots of water. The water is
17 reported by Maralex, and Whiting has by this time obtained
18 an interest in it. We can call it Whiting and Maralex.
19 The water is reported, and the wells are beginning to
20 dewater, and the gas is beginning to pick up, beginning to
21 come on. By the end of 1994, these wells now are looking
22 very economical and making gas, and they're making a lot
23 less water.

24 So along comes Pendragon, using Mr. Thompson as
25 its field supervisor to design and perform the fracs, and

1 takes these Chaco wells, the basically shut-in,
2 nonproductive Chaco wells, and they fracture-stimulate.
3 What they do in January of 1995, they acidize the Chaco 1,
4 the 2-R and the Chaco 4. They can't work with the Chaco 5
5 because it has a casing leak.

6 And then later in January of 1995 they fracture-
7 stimulate the Chaco 1 and the 2-R. And in May of 1995 they
8 fracture-stimulate the Chaco 4 and the Chaco 5.

9 Now, some idea of just what is quite simple and
10 observable when we talk about what fracture-stimulations
11 have what role in communication and effect.

12 This is an exhibit that illustrates the gas
13 production history of the Chaco 4, supposedly an alleged
14 Pictured Cliff well, purchased by Pendragon as I have
15 described.

16 Back in its best days, when it was first
17 produced, virgin conditions, it produced for a while as
18 much as an average of 200 MCF a day. That was its best.
19 And then followed what you would expect, a natural decline
20 curve for a conventional reservoir gas well, down to
21 basically being nonproductive.

22 Now, here in 1993, very close by, wells -- and
23 we'll it, we'll show you the distance -- very close by, two
24 of the Gallegos Federal wells are fracture-stimulated. No
25 effect. No effect on gas response, gas production, on the

1 Chaco wells.

2 Well, what happens when they fracture-stimulate
3 the Chaco Number 4? More gas production than this well
4 ever had when it was truly a Pictured Cliffs well, because
5 now it's producing -- prolific well from the largely
6 dewatered coal formation after the fracture-stimulation by
7 Pendragon under Mr. Thompson's supervision.

8 We have these kinds of demonstrations for all of
9 them, but here's the Chaco 5. Same thing: The well came
10 on early in its life and for a while produced a daily
11 average of, say, 190, 180. Natural decline curve. This is
12 the reservoir that Mr. Jacobs was talking about. Few
13 reserves, goes down to nothing. The Gallegos Federal wells
14 nearby, fracture-stimulated. No effect, no response. And
15 Mr. Robinson will explain why.

16 Mr. Robinson will say that there is -- one of the
17 -- the 6-2 well, the fracture-stimulation did, in his
18 opinion, probably penetrate down into the Pictured Cliffs,
19 but he'll explain why it had no effect and has no bearing
20 on the question of what is the source of gas being produced
21 from the Chaco wells.

22 But immediately when the Chaco wells fracture-
23 stimulate -- this would have been May of 1995 -- you can
24 see what the result is.

25 Now, to give you a flavor of the kind of evidence

1 you're going to get to try and support Pendragon's
2 unsupportable position, say, Oh, we have a lot of reserves
3 in the Pictured Cliffs, nobody knew it. You know, Dugan's
4 only been in there for 20 years, one of the top operators
5 in the San Juan Basin. Merrion and Bayless. They're not
6 near as smart as us, they don't realize all these reserves
7 there. Only we, who fracture-stimulate these wells -- and
8 I have to say only we; Pendragon fracture-stimulates so
9 they get coal gas -- are able to get these reserves.

10 But the kind of work that you'll see done is,
11 they come in and they'll say, Here, we do a P/Z curve and
12 tell you that we've got -- These Chaco wells have a
13 potential of 600 -- producing .6 BCF, 600,000 MCF.

14 And what they do, their witnesses will take and
15 draw a curve based on what happened when they started
16 producing coal gas, and all of a sudden these wells making
17 200 or 300, instead of calculating what the reserves is and
18 was from Pictured Cliffs formation.

19 What probably -- you can talk -- You know,
20 witnesses, expert witnesses -- and these fracture-
21 stimulation experts, and I enjoy very much hearing their
22 testimony, talking to them. But basically what they're
23 doing is, they're saying, If I select certain properties,
24 certain rock properties, if I select certain stress values,
25 my computer that certain things happen in fractures, this

1 is where they go, they're going to take or they're not.
2 It's theoretical, and a lot depends on what you all accept
3 as what the parameters are that they use.

4 But some of the things that you can't argue with
5 and you can't change, you can't change a parameter and
6 decide that a fracture gradient is going to be this instead
7 of that. You can't change the kind of information that's
8 just objectively ascertainable data that says look what
9 happened here after they fracture-stimulated their wells.

10 The wells for their whole life, the Chaco 1 had
11 produced 377,000 and then -- I mean 102,000 MCF. And then
12 after it's fracture-stimulated in 1995, 377,000.

13 The Chaco 4, 380- -- almost twice the gas
14 produced in -- two and a half, three years after this
15 fracture-stimulation of the coal than what it had ever
16 produced before that time.

17 And what's interesting, we'll show you too, is
18 that wells that they did not fracture-stimulate, Chaco
19 wells that they did not fracture-stimulate but that were in
20 close proximity to our wells, which we did fracture-
21 stimulate, showed no response. None of this. All of a
22 sudden, new source and production of gas. No effect, even
23 though nearby, our wells that were fracture-stimulated.

24 Now, I will make one comment because there will
25 be things said about the water production, because it's

1 well known that in connection with coal gas, especially in
2 the early stages, you have large quantities of water
3 produced.

4 What we -- All that we know in regard to the
5 production of water from the Chaco wells are the following
6 facts:

7 That no water was reported until suddenly in
8 February of 1998, when the OCD personnel went out and made
9 a field inspection of the Chaco wells, then they started
10 reporting water. Now, this is -- Remember, they were
11 stimulated and producing since 1995. That's all we know
12 about water production because nothing was reported.

13 Number two, though, we know, and we have
14 photographs Mr. O'Hare will tell you about, that water was
15 being discharged from these wells into large unlined pits
16 and sandy soil. And we have photos of those pits.

17 So they -- At one point they say, Well, these
18 weren't coal wells, they didn't act like coal wells because
19 there wasn't water production. Of course, we didn't report
20 any water. And then on the other hand, Mr. Nicol will say,
21 Well, if you have coal -- I mean, if you have water from
22 these coal wells, it's because Pictured Cliff wells make
23 water. So everything is rationalized.

24 Now, the first evidentiary hearing we had in this
25 case, it was in the District Court in June of 1998 before

1 District Judge Encinias. We put on our evidence. At the
2 close of our evidence he asked if there was anything
3 further. Pendragon opted in spite -- or in contradiction
4 to what Mr. Nicol says in his testimony, as though he
5 didn't get a chance to put on any evidence. The judge
6 asked if there was anything further, did they want to put
7 on anything, and they did not. And Mr. Hall argued, We
8 submit it because we don't think they've proved their case.

9 Indeed, we have proved our case, and Judge
10 Encinias finds that we have this evidence before you. He
11 found on the evidence presented on the first hearing that,
12 in his words, Mr. Hall argues with our terminology. And I
13 don't remember calling Pendragon a rogue operator, but it
14 probably fits. Judge Encinias says he finds that they are,
15 in his words, hijacking Whiting's gas, stealing Whiting's
16 gas, that they trespassed into the Fruitland Coal formation
17 with their fracture-stimulations, and those wells should be
18 shut in, and he's issuing a preliminary injunction.

19 But at the request of Pendragon he is going to
20 allow that matters that are in the regulatory expertise of
21 the Oil Conservation Division and Commission to be heard
22 here.

23 So here we are with a reference from the District
24 Court, but that case is still going on, and we'll go back
25 there.

1 So then we have a second hearing, David Catanach,
2 the Examiner, this Examiner who has worked with the issue
3 in the Basin Fruitland Coal now at this point for ten
4 years. We had three days of intensive hearing. To the
5 credit of Mr. Catanach, we worked from 8:15 to 7:00 in the
6 evening. And all the evidence was put on. Pendragon's
7 Application was as it's stated now, that, you know, Chaco
8 wells are producing Pictured Cliffs and Gallegos Federal
9 wells are producing from the Fruitland formation.

10 And after that hearing Examiner Catanach issued
11 an order that, if the members of the Commission have not
12 read it, I would suggest it's very helpful because it's so
13 well done in terms of reviewing all the facts, reviewing
14 the evidence of the various parties. And he finds that the
15 fractured communication of the Chaco wells have caused a
16 trespass, have caused a fracture-stimulation, have caused
17 communication between the formations and that the Chaco
18 wells are producing Fruitland Coal gas and should be shut
19 in.

20 His order is the one that's under challenge here.
21 It was issued in February of 1999, 29 pages, and I say an
22 extraordinary order. Denies the Application, says the well
23 should be shut in, and invites, invites, Pendragon to come
24 forward and suggest a methodology to the Division by which
25 it could produce its Chaco wells but produce only from its

1 formation, an invitation which Pendragon has totally
2 ignored, totally ignored, doesn't want to do anything like
3 that where it would produce gas only from its formation.

4 But yet now we're going to hear all this evidence
5 about how it's really just producing gas from the formation
6 that it's entitled to. But yet when Examiner Catanach
7 says, We invite you to come forward and give us a method by
8 which your wells can produce but produce only from the
9 formation, from the WAW-Fruitland Sand, they do nothing.

10 So here we are again because of the anomalous
11 circumstance of the statutory scheme here, that you have a
12 full-fledged Examiner hearing and then a *de novo* hearing.

13 So what happens now? Now after two hearings
14 Pendragon has lost, 180-degree shift in position: Oh, yes,
15 there is communication, we were wrong to take the position
16 in the District Court and take the position before the OCD
17 there was not communication. We were wrong to do that.

18 It didn't work twice. They're coming up to the
19 third strike. And so a 180-degree shift. But they say,
20 Oh, there's communication, but our wells, our fracture-
21 stimulations, must not have caused it. It must have been
22 the Whiting wells, the Gallegos Federal wells. And there's
23 big reserves, and that's what we're producing from, and
24 nobody realizes that all down there in that massive
25 sandstone that everybody else stayed away from because of

1 the water saturation, there's these reserves.

2 Now, what we will present, the evidence we will
3 present, I'll state it briefly. We'll present the
4 testimony of Mr. O'Hare, with a lot of factual information
5 as well as his expert opinion. The coal well completions,
6 his experience, how the were done, why they were done, the
7 manner that they were done, his evaluation of the Pictured
8 Cliffs in this area, why it was obviously a depleted
9 reservoir, and why -- the gas production, matters of when
10 compression went on, what the pressure matches have been
11 when these wells have been shut in to show that the
12 communication clearly exists.

13 Jim Brown from Whiting will testify, and he will
14 present a lot of the information on the production history,
15 gas composition, matters of that sort. The kind of
16 production history I briefly introduced you to, which shows
17 that these wells were nonproductive, not affected by the
18 fracture-stimulations of Whiting Federal wells, suddenly
19 very much affected by the fracture-stimulations overseen by
20 Mr. Thompson from Pendragon.

21 Walt Ayers will testify, a geologist, because
22 there's a controversy over what is the true contact point,
23 or the so-called pick, between the base of the Fruitland
24 formation and the top of the Pictured Cliff formation. As
25 I say, he will explain to you the depositional environment

1 which differentiates these formations, the Pictured Cliffs,
2 the true Pictured Cliffs, being deposited in a marine
3 environment, and the Fruitland Coal being in a nonmarine
4 environment, being in a coastal plain-swam-lagoonal type of
5 environment, and thereby this Fruitland sand that's
6 interbedded with it not being a Pictured Cliff formation
7 sand.

8 And Mr. Robinson, our fracture expert, will
9 explain that, will demonstrate that the Chaco well
10 fractures went into the coal formation, went through the
11 large coal formation. And he will explain why, in the case
12 of the Gallegos Federal well where the fracture probably
13 went into the Pictured Cliff formation, that has no effect,
14 it makes no difference on the pathways and the
15 communication.

16 Now, the issues, the issues that you have to deal
17 with, I think it will help somewhat to define.

18 What is the correct contact between the bottom of
19 the Fruitland formation and the top of the Pictured Cliffs
20 formation?

21 What is the limitation, notwithstanding whatever
22 we talk about geologically, based upon the transfer of
23 operating rights obtained by Pendragon, what are the
24 limitations as to what Pendragon, and from what formation
25 they're entitled to produce from, since it's limited to the

1 base of the Fruitland Coal formation.

2 Third issue is fracture containment. What has
3 happened in regard to whether these fractures have been,
4 have not been, contained in the zone in which they're
5 initiated?

6 The fourth issue, what is the source, what is the
7 true source of the gas that was produced from the Chaco
8 federal wells from 1995 until they were shut in in July of
9 1998 by the District Court's preliminary injunction, the
10 shut-in which was affirmed by the Division's order? The
11 gas that's being stole or hijacked.

12 Another issue, a related issue, is what fracture-
13 stimulations have had what effect? If a fracture-
14 stimulation in either case had been out of zone, there is
15 still the scientific inquiry to be made dealing with things
16 such as pressure sink and relative pressure of the
17 formation. Even if fractures are out of zone by both
18 wells, what is the effect as far as a pathway and as to
19 what gases produced from what wells by reason of those
20 fracture-stimulations?

21 And finally, sort of the final legal issue is,
22 has Pendragon met the requirements of Pool Rules 2 and 3 in
23 order for its Application to be granted in which he says
24 each of the parties is producing from their proper common
25 source of supply.

1 Final, last comment. This has been long, I'm
2 sorry, but I hope helpful.

3 Mr. Hall has complained about some sort of
4 terminology that has been used. Pendragon is and has been
5 clearly operating illegally. Rogue operator? Maybe that's
6 correct. But what you are seeing happen, and you're going
7 to see it because we're not -- The Chaco Plant Number 5
8 that is so much relied on by Mr. Nicol as their poster
9 well, this is the example in 1993 why we went and did these
10 other wells, that's a Pictured Cliff well fractured into
11 the coal gas. It's another example of the same thing going
12 on.

13 And then you're going to hear about the Lansdale
14 Federal, nearby offsetting well. Same thing that was done.
15 Call it a Pictured Cliff well, put it on 160-acre spacing.
16 Bear in mind, ladies and gentlemen, true Fruitland wells
17 have a certain standard location, northeast quarter on the
18 east half, southwest quarter on the west half, and 320-acre
19 proration units.

20 And what you're seeing is these parties going
21 out, 160-acre Pictured Cliff well fracture-stimulated into
22 the coal gas and taking the coal gas. And it's happening
23 here, and we're going to show it's happening other places.
24 And that's what you're dealing with. That's what the
25 Division has said is wrong, has to be stopped, those wells

1 have to be shut in. That's what the District Court has
2 said, and that is what you're going to say after you've
3 heard the evidence in this case.

4 Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Gallegos.

6 We will take a short break here, just for a
7 stretch. Let's keep it to about ten minutes. My watch
8 says it's a quarter of eleven. Let's get started again at
9 five till eleven, and we'll start with Pendragon's direct
10 case.

11 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 9:45 a.m.)

12 (The following proceedings had at 10:55 a.m.)

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we'll go back on the
14 record.

15 Mr. Scott [sic], let me just make sure I
16 understand who is going to be testifying and make sure we
17 all know when, generally when. You have seven expert
18 witnesses on your list, and I think everybody is ready to
19 go this week, with the exception of Mr. Cox --

20 MR. HALL: Correct.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- is that correct? And
22 Mr. Cox was unavailable this week, but we had all agreed
23 that he would be here next Thursday --

24 MR. HALL: Right.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- in order to present his

1 testimony.

2 And then in addition, Paul Thompson you intend to
3 call --

4 MR. HALL: Paul Thompson --

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- as a fact witness?

6 MR. HALL: -- as a fact witness. And likely Mike
7 Wagner as well, who is not in attendance today.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Will he be here
9 tomorrow or --

10 MR. HALL: We can have him here tomorrow.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. In that case,
12 proceed.

13 MR. CONDON: We have a --

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes.

15 MR. CONDON: I'll just ask a clarification
16 question. There was something in the Commission's order, I
17 thought, that indicated that next Thursday on the 19th, we
18 won't start until 1:00 p.m.; is that correct?

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: That is right. The
20 Examiner hearings will be held that morning here in this
21 conference room --

22 MR. CONDON: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- so we will need to wait
24 till about 1:00 p.m. next Thursday.

25 MR. HALL: You know, I got the impression I may

1 have had the only case on that docket next week. Am I
2 wrong? Energen case?

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I don't know. That's
4 something we can check on.

5 MR. HALL: Because if it is, I'll ask that that
6 one case be continued.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, well, we'll check on
8 that, and certainly before the end of the day tomorrow
9 we'll know when we'll get started again next Thursday.

10 MR. HALL: You know, I think we have a
11 housekeeping matter with respect to swearing witnesses.
12 How do we want to handle that, in adopting their testimony?

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Well, they will be sworn as
14 they --

15 MR. HALL: One by one?

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- at the out- -- one by
17 one, at the outset of their testimony. And for the experts
18 who have filed prefiled testimony, I think they would start
19 out by introducing themselves and adopting the prefiled
20 testimony --

21 MR. HALL: All right.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- that they have
23 submitted.

24 MR. HALL: All right.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Is that -- Any questions

1 about that process?

2 Okay.

3 MR. HALL: At this time -- put this on the record
4 -- this is a matter of ordinary protocol. At this time,
5 Madame Chairman and Commissioners, I would call Al Nicol to
6 the stand and ask that he be sworn.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Nicol, would you please
8 stand and be sworn?

9 ALAN B. NICOL,
10 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
11 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

12 EXAMINATION

13 BY MR. HALL:

14 Q. For the record, sir, would you please state your
15 name?

16 A. My name is Alan B. Nicol, N-i-c-o-l.

17 Q. Mr. Nicol, where do you live and by whom are you
18 employed?

19 A. I live in Jefferson County, Colorado, and I'm the
20 president of Pendragon Energy Partners, Incorporated.

21 Q. And are you familiar with the Application that's
22 been filed in this case and the subject lands and the
23 subject wells described in the Application?

24 A. Yes, I am.

25 Q. Have you also filed testimony in conjunction with

1 your presentation today?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And do you today affirm and adopt your filing?

4 A. Yes.

5 MR. HALL: Madame Chairman, Mr. Nicol has
6 previously had his credentials accepted as an expert. I'll
7 be glad to go through that routine on the record with him
8 again, if you'd like.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I don't think that's
10 necessary.

11 MR. HALL: All right.

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We have that information in
13 the prefiled testimony. I'll ask if there's any objection
14 from the opposing party.

15 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: He is so qualified.

17 MR. HALL: All right.

18 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Nicol, if you would, would you
19 please provide the Commission with a summary of your
20 testimony you've filed in this case?

21 A. All right. I'd like to start by addressing this
22 map, which may be helpful for knowing which wells we're
23 talking about and where they're located.

24 This is Township 26 North, 12 West; 26 North, 13
25 West; and then parts of 27-13 and 27-12, San Juan County,

1 as you've heard, perhaps 15 miles south of Farmington in
2 the San Juan Basin.

3 There are 11 wells that are the crux of the
4 problem here today, and on this map we have colored the
5 Pendragon Pictured Cliff wells in yellow and the Whiting
6 and Maralex Fruitland Coal wells in blue.

7 Now, Whiting has a very easy designation to
8 follow on their well numbering. For the coal, the one in
9 the northeast corner is the Number 1 in that section, so
10 it's the 13-1 -- or 13 -- In this case it's the 26-13-1
11 Number 1, so we'll frequently be referring to that as the
12 1-1 well.

13 The one in the southwest corner is the Number 2,
14 so it would be the 1-2 well.

15 Over here we have the 6-2, 12-1 and the 7-1.

16 There's no such pattern for the Pictured Cliff
17 wells. They were done at different times, different
18 operators. But the one right here, very close to the
19 Gallegos Fruitland 1-1, is the Chaco 2-J. This is the 1-J,
20 this is the Chaco 5, Chaco 4, Chaco 2-R, and down here is
21 the Chaco 1, in Section 18.

22 The color code is Pendragon's ownership in the
23 area, basically calculated by zone. We have Pictured Cliff
24 rights in those leases.

25 I think the proceeding involves, really, just two

1 central issues, the first of which is, which wells operated
2 by which operators have been fractured out of zone. And
3 secondly, are the Pendragon/Pictured Cliff wells completed
4 in the appropriate common source of supply, and
5 specifically in the Pictured Cliffs formation.

6 Central to determining the answers to those
7 questions are really two other questions:

8 Did the Pictured Cliffs reservoir have potential
9 for producing additional reserves in 1995 when our wells
10 were fracture-stimulated?

11 And then what are the correct and logical
12 conclusions to be drawn from the shut-in pressure data
13 collected from those wells during the past year that
14 they've been shut in?

15 Now, my testimony seems to be overly concerned
16 with the details. It's very thick and very long. But
17 following the details to the logical conclusion is the
18 purpose of that presentation, and it's critical to coming
19 up with the best answers.

20 The debate has been going on for a long time, as
21 Mr. Gallegos pointed out, but only as a result of the shut-
22 in pressures, the shut-in of our wells for the last year,
23 have sufficient facts become available for us to be able to
24 draw conclusions as to communication between zones and as
25 to which wells are the offending wells.

1 It's clear to us that communication exists
2 between the Fruitland Coal and the Pictured Cliffs. I
3 don't think anyone here would question that anyone. But it
4 should be also equally clear that it's not a circumstance
5 that exists for all of the wells or all of the leases, and
6 each well must be examined individually whether or not it
7 is communicated or suffering from communication. And
8 finally we have enough information to do that.

9 Incidentally, in the stipulations is very good
10 concise history of the completions, the history of the
11 wells, so I won't go into that again except to say that our
12 Chaco wells were originally drilled and completed in the
13 Pictured Cliffs formation in the late 1970s and early
14 1980s. We have not changed the perforated intervals or the
15 designation of the formation.

16 Three of the wells, the Chaco 1, the Chaco 4 and
17 the Chaco 5, were initially some of the better wells in
18 this limited area here for the Pictured Cliffs. The Chaco
19 2-R was not nearly as strong, and the 1-J and 2-J wells
20 were poor wells.

21 Even the better wells did not perform as would be
22 expected. They fell off on the production decline curves,
23 and they did not meet at least our calculations of what
24 volumetrics should have been, or would suggest the
25 production should have been.

1 We got involved in looking at this in late 1994,
2 first as -- Our first involvement was to buy several wells
3 from Edwards Energy, or J.K. Edwards and Associates at the
4 time. And in conjunction with those conversations we
5 learned about the Chaco Plant 5 well and the success that
6 Edwards had had in recompleting that well -- or, I'm sorry,
7 restimulating that well, in the Pictured Cliffs by
8 fracturing it.

9 And there's a whole section in my testimony about
10 how that well functioned, but it's critical to note that
11 that well was fractured in 1993 when the surrounding coal
12 wells had only begun to produce. They had not begun to
13 dewater significantly.

14 After the Chaco Plant 5 got up and running, it
15 was producing more every two months than any of the other
16 wells, coal wells, nearby had produced so far. And it
17 flowed, it did not have to lift water, it did not have to
18 be pumped.

19 And it peaked very quickly in its life. There is
20 some confusion over exactly when it peaked because there
21 was some confusion over the recording of the production.
22 But looking at the data we have, it's clear that it was
23 very strong, very early.

24 As for the Chaco wells, when they were put up
25 about that time by Merrion and Bayless at public auction,

1 we purchased them, basically jointly with Edwards in
2 December of 1994 and began our stimulation work in January
3 of 1995. This was not a matter of waiting for something to
4 happen except for the opportunity to purchase some wells.

5 Our stimulations began with acid jobs in three of
6 the wells, and the acid cleanups did not work. We didn't
7 see any particular benefit from it. These were 500-gallon
8 jobs done at a barrel a minute, very common for Pictured
9 Cliffs wells historically in the area and nothing different
10 from what people had been doing for a long time.

11 The Chaco 1 and 2-R wells were then fracture-
12 stimulated in January of 1995. Later in May, we fractured
13 the Chaco 4 and the Chaco 5. And these were small, low-
14 rate treatments. They were designed to stay in zone.

15 The pressures, shut-in tubing pressure and shut-
16 in casing pressure, seen in the Chaco 1-J well before any
17 stimulation work was done, of 158 pounds -- that's to
18 surface, 158 p.s.i. -- and in the 2-J and Chaco 4 wells
19 after just the acid jobs but before any fracture treatments
20 of any wells were done, showed that there was significant
21 remaining reservoir pressure in January, 1995.

22 After the acid jobs, the 2-J well was reading
23 pressures above 180 pounds, and we have one pressure after
24 the acid job in the Chaco 4 of 170 pounds. And then after
25 some more work was done and it was blown down and allowed

1 to build backup, we have about three months of readings of
2 140 to 147 pounds. That's about 60 percent of the original
3 pressure of 230 pounds in the Pictured Cliffs formation.

4 Now, after being fractured we have some
5 stabilized pressures for all of the wells, tubing and
6 casing. And we try to use tubing and casing because it's
7 assumed and expected that if you have tubing and casing
8 pressure running virtually the same, that the gas has
9 replaced whatever water might be in the wellbore, enough
10 that you can equalize those, and there's little if any
11 water left in the wellbore.

12 So after the fracture jobs in early to middle
13 1995, we had 170 pounds in the Chaco 1, 151 to 153 pounds
14 in the Chaco 4 and 5 wells. The 2-R was reading 104 to 110
15 pounds, but that well never really produced until late
16 1996, and by then it had cleaned up, or whatever happens
17 with the gas displacing the water, and was reading 150
18 pounds.

19 And all of these are remarkably close, indicating
20 a relatively uniform pressure throughout the PC reservoir.
21 And they can't just be some kind of coincidence. They are
22 not reflecting coal pressures, because coal pressures
23 measured in 1994 in the 6-2 well and the 7-1 well, if I
24 recall correctly, were about 220 pounds, and those wells
25 did not get down into that 160-pound range until late in

1 1995.

2 If you do a projection of pressure versus
3 cumulative production, those two wells should have been
4 reading about 210 pounds in January of 1995. So I take
5 exception to the statements that the Chaco wells increased
6 in pressure to the coal pressures. That's not coal
7 pressure that we had, and that's not the case.

8 The critical points on these pressures are that
9 they are uniform over a large area, they are consistent
10 before and after the stimulations, in one case before any
11 stimulation versus after. And that well, after the acid
12 job, by the way, we had 155 pounds versus 158 before any
13 work was done, so very consistent.

14 And they're consistent before and after the fracs
15 where we have, for example, the Chaco 4 reading within a
16 few pounds before and after the frac job.

17 Now, there are two ways to expect what coal
18 pressure the wells should be reflecting. One is to look at
19 what was the average reservoir pressure of the coal away
20 from the producing coal wells. And for the Chaco 1, for
21 example, down here, it's -- I calculated about 4400 feet
22 from the nearest Whiting coal well, and should have seen
23 basically virgin coal pressure at that point. The Whiting
24 well could not have drained or pressure-communicated any
25 significant extent, that far, at that point in time. And

1 it saw 170 pounds, not the 250 that the coal should have
2 seen. So it wasn't seeing coal pressure.

3 The other extreme is the 2-J well, which is 180
4 feet from the 1-1. And the 1-1 was producing at the time,
5 and the 2-J well was seeing 188 pounds, not a drawn down
6 pressure for a pressure sink around a producing well.

7 The shut-in data that we have collected pretty
8 conclusively shows that the 1-J, the 2-J and the 2-R wells
9 are now known not to show any evidence of communication
10 with the coal.

11 The Chaco 1, the Chaco 4 and the Chaco 5 wells
12 are seeing pressure communication with the coal, of the
13 coal wells. But we will show through several presentations
14 of facts and analyses that these wells are communicated
15 with the coal because of the fracture treatments in the
16 coal wells, and they're not communicated in their
17 wellbores.

18 When the Chaco 1, the Chaco 4, the Chaco 5 and
19 2-4, which are the four wells that were fracture-treated,
20 were shut in in June of 1998, we began monitoring the shut-
21 in tubing and casing pressures on all 11 wells, and we did
22 that jointly with Whiting. The pumpers would meet at a
23 well every morning and go around together and jointly take
24 the pressures.

25 The data from that shows that the Chaco 1, Chaco

1 4 and Chaco 5 are being drained by coal wells, and they
2 have lost pressure steadily since we shut them in.

3 It also shows that the wells -- and I'm talking
4 about all of our wells -- cannot have been fractured into
5 and stimulated to coal in those wellbores. It's
6 demonstrated a number of ways, but one of the most
7 significant is, when the entire field is shut in --
8 Frequently the El Paso Chaco Plant goes down and wells have
9 to be shut in all over the field. And one example is in
10 August of 1998, the coal wells shut in at higher pressures
11 than did the nearby Chaco wells. And I'll show you why
12 that's significant on this schematic.

13 Q. Why don't we identify that for the record, the
14 exhibit number, Mr. Nicol?

15 A. This is my Exhibit Number 10, N-10. And it's
16 just taken from a monograph by Matthews and Russell on well
17 pressure buildup and flow tests in a well. And it's just
18 -- Can you see that all right? It's just a diagram of
19 increasing pressure versus area. And it depicts the
20 pressure sinks around the wellbores of two wells producing
21 at different rates from a uniform reservoir.

22 Now, if you want to look at this as being the
23 Coal Well 6-2 and the Coal Well 12-1, that would probably
24 be a good example.

25 In between them is some sort of drainage boundary

1 where all the molecules of gas on this side of the boundary
2 are going this way, and on this side of the boundary are
3 going that way. And the pressure drops off toward the
4 wellbore, in its own rather complicated mathematical
5 formula, in the shape of a cone. And here you can
6 visualize it as the drain in a bathtub as it's draining
7 out, draining water out of the bathtub.

8 And then if we put a -- let's say a Chaco 4 well
9 right here, and it is sitting there monitoring pressure and
10 it's seeing some sort of drawdown in pressure here -- Now,
11 Chaco 4 is an example because it has been drawn down in
12 pressure since the day we shut it in. It's never built up
13 like it used to, and it's always been affected by offset
14 production from when we shut it in a year ago. It's been
15 hold lower than the other ones.

16 So it's monitoring pressure here.

17 And then all of a sudden we shut in the field,
18 and these cones go away and basically the bathtub fills
19 back up to a stabilized level.

20 Now, if the bathtub, if you will, or the
21 container the size of this diagram -- the average level
22 would be right in here somewhere when these fill back up.
23 Somewhere in here you could get an average, and everything
24 would equalize. But to do that, these wells would have to
25 come up in pressure, and the one up here would have to go

1 down as everything stabilized.

2 If this well goes up in pressure at the same time
3 that these wells go up in pressure, then you've got gas, in
4 this case, filling the reservoir from somewhere else, and
5 it's filling everything back up. But in no way can the
6 well over here reach a higher pressure than the well here,
7 if they're in the same reservoir.

8 In other words, as this fills up that one reaches
9 a pressure, this one -- If this one bumps up immediately to
10 a higher pressure it tells you that they're not in the same
11 reservoir.

12 And that's what's happened in the Chaco 1 in one
13 of our exhibits, and I've forgotten the number of that,
14 demonstrates that. The Chaco 2-R sees that situation
15 consistently, and I think I've got that down here.

16 In this exhibit the orange is the pressures
17 versus date for the Chaco 2-R well, and the blue spots are
18 the shut-in pressures for the closest well to it, the 7-1
19 we're talking about, these two wells right here.

20 MR. GALLEGOS: Excuse me, what exhibit is this?
21 I don't recognize this as one of your exhibits. Can we
22 have the number, please?

23 MR. HALL: This is 17-B, N-17.

24 THE WITNESS: I guess I'm not surprised you don't
25 have these memorized.

1 MR. GALLEGOS: No.

2 THE WITNESS: Anyway, here's --

3 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay, and the prior exhibit was
4 which? Excuse me, Mr. Nicol.

5 MR. HALL: Ten.

6 MR. GALLEGOS: Ten?

7 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Are you talking about that
8 one here?

9 MR. GALLEGOS: Yes, sir. Thank you.

10 THE WITNESS: There's a lot to be said about --

11 MR. GALLEGOS: This is revised, right? This is
12 not as it appears in your filing? This is what we have.

13 THE WITNESS: Yeah, the only difference is, we've
14 added the color.

15 MR. GALLEGOS: The columns and the color?

16 THE WITNESS: The color, yeah, and the columns,
17 for ease in presentation. The data is the same.

18 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay.

19 THE WITNESS: The Chaco 2-R well was building
20 pressure for the first basically 10 months that it was shut
21 in. There's a lot of ramifications to that and what it
22 means about how you get -- what pressure data you can rely
23 on as to what's the average reservoir pressure when you're
24 shutting in wells for 24 hours or when you're taking
25 surface pressure.

1 But the point to be made here for the subject I
2 was on is the fact that the Chaco -- I mean the Gallegos
3 Federal 7-1 well, shuts in whenever the plant is shut down
4 or, in this case, when just the Whiting wells were shut in,
5 too quickly, much higher pressure than the 2-R was seeing,
6 says that they can't be in that same reservoir, that same
7 bathtub.

8 Put that back down.

9 Now, the other thing that that tells you is that
10 if the two wells are not in the same reservoir, then the
11 pressure we're seeing in the Pictured Cliff wells, the
12 shut-in pressure of the orange one on that chart, has to be
13 a valid, real pressure.

14 So that well was building pressure, it built to
15 over 100 pounds bottomhole pressure during the time it's
16 been shut in. And once again, it's not a depleted
17 reservoir yet. There's reserve left. If it was 100, 101
18 pounds -- we measured bottomhole pressure in April out
19 there, it had to be a lot higher in 1995 when we fractured
20 the well and started producing it.

21 Now, my testimony goes through a great deal of
22 information on these pressures, and I would point out that
23 the pressure is best used after it's been adjusted for the
24 fact that there were different gauges and different meters
25 being used. And I go through a discussion of that, because

1 the meters on the Whiting wells are different from the
2 gauges that the pumpers carry, and our pumper had to change
3 gauges in the middle of this process because he lost or
4 misplaced one.

5 And we also tried to calibrate his gauge to a
6 deadweight tester, which is a much more accurate way of
7 measuring the pressure than just the gauge, because the
8 gauges are not quite -- not as accurate or dependable, and
9 they don't read in as much detail.

10 So in the tables I provided, I provided the raw
11 data for all except the 1-1 and the 2-J wells, which are so
12 far apart we didn't feel any need to go into a lot of
13 detail on those.

14 And then I provided the adjustments I made for
15 the deadweight tester, the mathematical formula we derived
16 from the comparison of the deadweight to Mike Wagner's
17 gauge, and then also adjusted for the differences between
18 Mike's gauge and what readings we were getting off the
19 Whiting wells.

20 If that is unacceptable for some reason and you
21 want to use the raw data, I think it will provide the same
22 answers. But there again, you still need to make an
23 adjustment between the differences between what Mike's
24 gauge was saying and the Whiting well was saying. If you
25 don't want to use my formulas for what the linear

1 correlation is, you still need to make the adjustment,
2 because sometimes there's six, seven, eight pounds'
3 difference between two gauges at the same time in the same
4 place.

5 Now, I'm going back to the chart on the 2-R for a
6 moment. That took about ten months to reach a stabilized
7 shut-in pressure, or what appears to be stabilized. The
8 Chaco 1 took about two weeks to do that.

9 And in some areas in the Basin back through about
10 1983 or early 1984 -- I've forgotten the exact date --
11 pressures were required to be taken once a year in these
12 wells. And they were surface pressures, shut-in pressures.
13 Sometimes only 24 hours were required, sometimes seven days
14 were required.

15 I have been under the assumption until very
16 recently that most of our well pressures that we have
17 historically were 24 hours, but I understand through
18 conversations that one of our fellows had with Mr. Busch
19 that the frac may have been seven-day pressures.

20 Seven days is not always enough, clearly. Two of
21 our wells wouldn't have gotten to their highest pressure in
22 seven days. But it's also important to note that even if
23 you get a stabilized pressure in seven days, that is a
24 pressure that's being affected by other producers, so that
25 if other wells are affecting the reservoir pressure and

1 drawing it down by producing, if we're somewhere in that
2 cone, then what you're seeing is not necessarily the
3 average reservoir pressure for the Pictured Cliffs
4 reservoir; what you're seeing is the pressure that well is
5 seeing at that time. And there's a difference.

6 I've provided a section on the geological
7 controls on fracture geometry, and also a discussion of my
8 opinion of the FRACPRO model, which is what Whiting's
9 expert uses to show what he thinks happened with their
10 fractures and our fractures.

11 The use of simulators is a tool to get an idea of
12 what could have happened or what's most likely to have
13 happened, but it's not something that can predict exactly
14 what happens or in any specific case to tell you, in fact,
15 what happened. It just predicts the most probable outcome.

16 And FRACPRO, in my opinion, is not one of the
17 better tools the way it's currently designed. And it
18 doesn't seem to have the capability to handle layered
19 reservoirs.

20 Geology controls an awful lot of -- or about,
21 what happens to a fracture. Not just the difference in
22 stresses and ductility or compressibility of the zone, but
23 also the bedding planes seem to have a great deal to do
24 with whether a fracture cuts through something or stops at
25 that point. It's a bit surprising that the bedding planes,

1 even at thousands of feet deep, seem to be weak and absorb
2 a lot of fracture energy, but they do.

3 So it's a tool for probabilities, but it's not a
4 tool for exact results.

5 The more ductile, more compressible rocks take
6 more energy to break. They bend and deform, if you want to
7 call it that, they move and slip on microfractures and
8 planes within the rock and absorb energy. So it takes more
9 energy to break ductile rock than it does a brittle rock.
10 And Pictured Cliffs is a more brittle rock; coals are very
11 soft, very compressible, and they absorb more energy.

12 The bottom line there is that if a fracture is
13 designed to fracture the coal, it will have a tendency to
14 break out of that coal if the surrounding rock is more
15 easily fractured than the coal. Conversely, if a fracture
16 is designed to break a brittle rock, it may not have the
17 energy to break the more ductile or compressible rock.

18 And another consideration in this particular case
19 is that fracture-stimulations tend to migrate toward lower
20 pressure. If you have two zones side by side or one on top
21 of the other, that have vastly different pressures, the
22 fracture energy will tend to grow to where it's easier to
23 work, and that's in the lower pressure.

24 We provided two examples of fractures in the
25 Pictured Cliffs, in the general area. They're off of this

1 map, one of them over here in Section 3 and one up above, a
2 township away, where the fracture simulations were traced
3 by radioactive materials.

4 And the geologic controls of where those
5 fractures went are very evident. On one of them the
6 bounding shale on top of the Pictures before it and the
7 overlying coal may have been fractured up about four feet,
8 based on the tracer, but there's no indication or evidence
9 the fracture went any higher than that and got to the coal,
10 certainly not into the coal, and it looks like it never got
11 there.

12 And that particular one, which is the Dome
13 Federal well on that exhibit, the fracture grew down 30-
14 some feet into the Pictured Cliffs where there's no softer
15 rock, no shale, no coal, below where the perforations were
16 to stop it. So it grew up six feet and down 30-some feet,
17 and that's the geologic control of where the fracture's
18 going.

19 The other example, which was done after last
20 year's hearing by Edwards in a well in Section 3, the
21 Pictured Cliffs had been perforated in what we term the
22 upper Pictured Cliffs sand and had been produced for years.
23 And Edwards went in, added some perforations to that
24 general interval and fracture-stimulated it, and the
25 fracture pretty much stayed in that zone.

1 It grew downward through a shale and apparently
2 through a thin Pictured Cliffs coal below the shale, both
3 of these being very thin intervals in the Pictured Cliffs,
4 and stopped apparently at the bedding plane between the
5 coal and the next layer below it. It grew up virtually
6 none above -- no distance above the top perforation, which
7 was right at the shale at the top of the Pictured Cliffs.

8 I wish we had more of those examples, and in
9 retrospect I wish we had done all this on our wells. But
10 those are the only two examples that we have available to
11 us in the area.

12 It appears we're going to have a pretty good
13 fight over gas composition, and of course it's being held
14 that gas composition is an indication of change of
15 producing formation. If the gas composition changes,
16 obviously we're producing gas from somewhere else.

17 However, the producing gas compositions change in
18 the wells in this part of the Basin with changes in
19 producing conditions. My Exhibits N-37-A through -E are an
20 attempt to show what you're up against in trying to use gas
21 compositions to determine where the gas is coming from.

22 37-A is just a list of wells in the -- sorted by
23 BTU, without any disclosure of whether they're Pictured
24 Cliff wells or Fruitland Coal wells. And the purpose of
25 that was to show that there's really no break somewhere in

1 that list between a group of BTUs above or a group of BTU
2 values below a certain level where you can say, Okay,
3 clearly these are one kind of well and these are another.

4 Now, we're not arguing that the coal wells make
5 1100 or 1150 BTUs. We haven't seen that. So the wells
6 above roughly 1100 BTU, maybe even down into the 1070, 1080
7 -- I've forgotten the exact number -- are Pictured Cliff
8 wells. And there are no coal wells up in that group.
9 Likewise, there are no Pictured Cliff wells below about
10 1000 BTU. There are a number of wells below that, but
11 they're all Fruitland Coal wells.

12 But in that little range between a little over
13 1000 and 1070, 1080 BTU, there's no separation. And as you
14 go through the exhibits, the next thing I marked was where
15 were the coal wells? And that's Exhibit 37-B, and they
16 fall in a range in that middle interval.

17 And then 37-C just color-codes certain wells
18 where we have a number of readings and shows that if you
19 picked any arbitrary BTU value as being a cutoff, some of
20 those wells would have crossed back and forth, depending on
21 when the analyses were taken.

22 Most of these analyses were taken by the
23 purchaser, and usually about every six months. So we have
24 a number of wells where there are quite a few analyses on
25 the same well at the time.

1 And then 37-D is a tabulation of the BTU values
2 and the amounts of changes of those BTU values for the
3 Designated Hitter Number 2 well -- Thank you, that's
4 desperately needed.

5 MR. HALL: You sounded thirsty.

6 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

7 -- where it started off at 1111 BTUs when it was
8 completed, I think about 1980, and dropped down rather
9 quickly into the mid- to low-1000 range, and then was
10 fracture-stimulated -- this is a Pictured Cliffs well --
11 fracture-stimulated in 1994, and the next two readings, the
12 values actually went up a little bit from what they had
13 previously been on average. And one was on the high side
14 of what they had been for several years, and then it's
15 dropped back off again on the last reading we had, the
16 third reading.

17 I'm confident that if we shut that well in like
18 we have our wells, that it would sample Pictured Cliffs
19 original gas composition above 1100 again.

20 And the point here is that we don't -- I don't
21 know that we know all the answers about how this change of
22 gas happens in the flowstream, in the producing stream, the
23 change of gas composition. But the fact is that it does
24 happen, and there's ample proof of that in these tables
25 that I've provided.

1 And one way to prove our point would be to take
2 samples of the wells we have shut in and see what kind of
3 gas we got out of those. And we did that in the Chaco 1,
4 the Chaco 4 and the Chaco 5 wells, and in all three cases
5 we got BTUs above 1100, even though they had been producing
6 a year ago at BTUs generally below 1020. And that shows us
7 pretty conclusively that the wells are connected only to
8 the Pictured Cliffs.

9 One reason I say that is that under Whiting's
10 scenario, if the wells had been fractured into the coal in
11 those wells, and if those wells are pressure-depleted, then
12 when we shut them in, there should be a dynamic flow set up
13 between the Coal and the Pictured Cliffs, with water and
14 gas flowing from the coal into the Pictured Cliffs. What
15 we would debate about is the rates and the volumes that's
16 crossflowing there, but I don't think there's any debate
17 about the fact that it would have to be some sort of
18 dynamic situation until all the pressures stabilized.

19 So it would be very difficult, in my view, to
20 build up a gas column in that well that came back to BTUs
21 and composition analyses identical, for all practical
22 purposes, to what they'd been when the wells were first
23 completed in the late 1970s, if you had a crossflow where
24 it was the coal trying to flow into the Pictured Cliffs and
25 trying to flow into the wellbore.

1 So I think it's -- Just from a common-sense
2 standpoint, it seems to make a lot of sense that these
3 wells cannot be crossflowing and cannot be connected to the
4 coal in those wellbores when we get that kind of gas
5 composition after they're shut in and stabilized for a
6 number of months.

7 The next conclusion you draw, if you accept that
8 premise, is that therefore the pressures that we're seeing
9 in the Pictured Cliffs must be bona fide Pictured Cliffs
10 pressures. And once again, if they're in the 67 to 95 to
11 whatever ranges we measured in April, they must have been a
12 lot higher in 1995 before our several years of production.

13 The geology is also a big issue, and that's the
14 question of, are we completed in the Pictured Cliffs
15 formation?

16 There are two sets of perforations in the
17 Pictured Cliffs in five of our six wells. The Chaco 2-R
18 does not have what we term the upper Pictured Cliffs sand.
19 The rest of them are completed and perforated in both
20 sands, and they were originally done so and termed
21 "Pictured Cliffs sand" by Merrion and Bayless when they
22 were completed in the late 1970s and early 1980s.

23 That sand was designated and described as
24 Pictured Cliffs by each operator in this area on this map
25 they completed in. And I've provided a list, which I think

1 is Exhibit N-61, of 34 wells where the operator perforated
2 that sand and reported it as Pictured Cliffs production.
3 So it's been accepted as Pictured Cliffs in the writeups
4 for the New Mexico Geological Society guidebooks, the paper
5 that Mr. Gallegos was referring to earlier on the NIPP,
6 N-I-P-P, Pictured Cliff Pool.

7 You have in there a similar writeup for one of
8 the guidebooks on the WAW PC discovery well, where Kurt
9 Fagrelus with Dugan explains that he had misdrawn the top
10 of the Pictured Cliffs in that particular writeup, but in
11 fact that upper sand is Pictured Cliffs.

12 And in subsequent wells that have been completed
13 out there where they perforated that zone, they called it
14 Pictured Cliffs, as they did in this one when they reported
15 it, and this well that had the error in the top of the
16 drawing, they reported it all as Pictured Cliffs.

17 And then you have in the exhibits a letter from
18 George Sharpe with Merrion, clarifying the intention and
19 understanding of the parties at the time we purchased those
20 wells, the fact that they were selling us Pictured Cliffs
21 wells, and there was no intention to break up the ownership
22 so that some of our perforations we would own and others we
23 wouldn't.

24 Now, the appropriate determination of whether
25 sand is Pictured Cliffs or Fruitland rests on whether it's

1 marine sand or a nonmarine, basically fluvial, sand. And
2 this upper Pictured Cliffs sand is a marine sand. It has a
3 surprisingly large areal extent for a thin sand. It maps
4 out on the isopach map, which is a thickness map, to be
5 from a few feet up to 12 or 13 feet thick, and it covers a
6 strip, an area, that's a little bit curved, but it's
7 anywhere from two to three miles wide and 16 miles long.
8 Just an area. I've mapped it, and I have not mapped beyond
9 that to determine how far it really goes.

10 So you picture a blanket of sand that's out
11 there, that correlates extremely well, the correlations are
12 very good and very clear and consistent from well to well
13 to well, thickening consistently to the northeast from the
14 edge of it on the southwest and, at most, not much thicker
15 than this room, but covers a blanket of 48 square miles.
16 It's very difficult to lay a sand down like that in
17 anything but a marine environment, where it can be reworked
18 and spread and laid down in a marine flat form in basically
19 a quiet-water sort of an environment.

20 Now, the Pictured Cliffs sand coalesces into the
21 main Pictured Cliffs so that it's basically
22 undifferentiated from the rest of the Pictured Cliffs to
23 the northeast, and we show a number of cross-sections where
24 it coalesces into the rest of the sand, so that if you're
25 looking at it on the outcrop you wouldn't see anything

1 except one big sand column. And then as you move
2 southwest, there is a split in the sand where there are
3 shales and some thin coals between that upper Pictured
4 Cliffs sand and the rest of the thicker Pictured Cliffs
5 column.

6 The correlations for those sands and coals are
7 also very consistent, the coals perhaps less so in some
8 cases than the shales. But they're thin blankets versus
9 shales over a relatively large area again, and it looks
10 like lagoonal deposits behind a barrier bar in quiet water.
11 If you've been to the Texas Gulf Coast, that's the best
12 example I could provide for it, where you have sands being
13 laid down behind the barrier bars, Padre Island being the
14 best example, and behind it there are clean sands being
15 laid down in the lagoonal areas between that and the actual
16 shoreline of the Gulf.

17 And that's the environment that I envision this
18 sand having been laid down in. It's very difficult for me
19 to conceive of any other environment in a fluvial setting,
20 a nonmarine setting, that would lay down this sort of
21 consistent sand or the little thin shales that are so
22 consistent underneath it.

23 I don't think there's any question that there's
24 coals in the Pictured Cliffs. Even on Mr. Ayers' cross-
25 section, he shows some coals down in the Pictured Cliffs.

1 So the Pictured Cliffs can have coals, and that's also
2 written up in the literature, and I've provided at least
3 one example of that in the exhibits.

4 The sand was laid down seaward of a little
5 flexure point. There's a kind of a hingeline there where
6 from that point on to the northeast, the Basin starts to
7 thicken a little bit, and the thickening is taken up with
8 this sand, and the underlying lagoonal shales and some thin
9 coals.

10 There is a coal that comes from the west that is
11 several feet thick until it gets to that hingeline, and
12 then it becomes very thin at that point. Sometimes it
13 thickens again out farther to the east, but that hingeline
14 that I've marked on my cross-sections on -- basically it's
15 on most of the cross-sections H through L -- that coal at
16 that point becomes very thin. It's -- You have to look at
17 the resistivity log, basically, to find it as just a little
18 spike. So it's probably in many cases less than a foot or
19 so thick. I've colored it a little thicker on the cross-
20 section, because otherwise there won't be room for any
21 color.

22 But it's a very thin little coal. It's almost
23 like when the hingeline occurred, that coal got washed away
24 and reworked and laid down in the lagoons, because that's
25 what waves were lapping up against as the ocean deepened a

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

1 little bit and the marine sediments transgressed back to
2 the west a little bit.

3 And that's why I think it's primarily lagoonal
4 sediments. There's no way to tell for sure, but logic and
5 the consistency of correlations tell me that basically
6 everything below the upper Pictured Cliffs sand was laid
7 down in a lagoonal environment.

8 There is evidence presented on the other side
9 that this sand is a crevasse-splay sand. Crevasse splay is
10 deposited when a river carrying a lot of sediment breaks
11 through its natural levee or over its banks and rushes out
12 into the surrounding delta or floodplain deposits and lays
13 down a blanket of sand. It would take one tremendous river
14 to lay down a single blanket of sand that covers 48 square
15 miles.

16 Alternatively, the theory would have to be that
17 it was a series of splay sands that did this. But to have
18 that, you've got to have a river someplace that has a
19 channel that carries the sand. And a river carrying that
20 volume of sand is going to make a delta. It doesn't flow
21 into a barrier bar, lagoonal marine sediments and just
22 start dropping splay sands, or crevasse-splay sands. It
23 makes a delta like the Mississippi delta or the Rio Grande
24 delta or the Colorado or the Brazos along the Gulf Coast
25 and does not deposit crevasse-splays in what is a lagoonal

1 setting or an offshore setting.

2 And to have a crevasse-splay producing river, you
3 should have the channel, and you should have some kind of
4 downcutting. If you're going to get the kind of velocity
5 that lays out a blanket sand over that area, there should
6 be some downcutting, there should be some wearing of the
7 underlying zones as it flushes out there and scours and
8 moves at tremendous velocity to do that. There's no
9 evidence of that. There's no evidence of any channels,
10 downcutting channel plugs or erosion of the surfaces below
11 our upper Pictured Cliffs sand. It's just very flat-lying,
12 uniform, marine-looking deposits.

13 Now, that sand is also attacked as not conforming
14 to the description of the Fruitland Coal Gas Pool under
15 Order 8768. And the definition of that was that the
16 Fruitland Coal Gas Pool was the equivalent stratigraphic
17 point above 2880 feet, and the Amoco Schneider Gas Com B
18 Number 1 well, which is in Section 28 of 32 North, 10 West,
19 that's about 35 miles from this area that we're talking
20 about. The point that was picked is the top of the
21 Pictured Cliff formation, the top of the Pictured Cliff
22 sand. There is no upper Pictured Cliff sand in that well.

23 The term "equivalent stratigraphic" or
24 "stratigraphic equivalent" needs to be a definition that an
25 operator can readily use in common practice. And if you

1 look at the definition of "stratum" or of a body of strata,
2 it's rock which is defined as like kind of rock.

3 And for that reason, then, a marine sand cannot
4 be stratigraphically equivalent to a nonmarine Fruitland
5 sand. By definition, the Fruitland is a nonmarine
6 formation, and the Pictured Cliffs is a marine formation.
7 And then by definition, if we have upper Pictured Cliffs
8 sand as a marine sand, it's a Pictured Cliffs sand, and it
9 does not belong within the Fruitland Coal Gas Pool.

10 We also provided an exhibit toward the end of
11 this monster that shows cross-section with the porosity and
12 resistivity logs of a number of wells, in the -- what I
13 would term the third bench of the Pictured Cliffs. In each
14 case, there is indications of gas saturation in that third
15 bench.

16 It was completed in two wells, one in the
17 southwest corner of Section 12 up here, not too far from
18 the 12-1 well, caddy corner from it, and in a well in the
19 northwest corner of Section 35, northwest corner of the
20 map. In Section 35 it's completed with the upper two
21 zones, the upper Pictured Cliff sand and what I would term
22 the main sand. But in Section 12, it was the only zone
23 produced in that well when it was completed, and it IP'd
24 for 640 MCF a day out of four feet of pay.

25 That is correlated through to show that it exists

1 as a -- what I term a third bench in a number of other
2 wells, including our wells. It was rarely perforated.
3 Those are the two examples I found. And in, I think,
4 Jacobs' article, he mentioned that that zone tends to make
5 a lot of water if you perforate it. Probably so. It's
6 higher water saturation than the rest of the Pictured
7 Cliffs.

8 But in each case you see a decreasing resistivity
9 with an increasing porosity when you examine the logs, and
10 that says there's gas in there. I don't think we need it
11 to show that we had sufficient reserves to produce when we
12 fractured these wells. But when you do fracture a well and
13 it goes down like the examples we showed for the Dome
14 Federal well up a township to the north, it's going to
15 reach that third bench, and the third bench is going to
16 then provide some additional gas reserves and is probably
17 going to provide some additional water production.

18 So we have included a discussion in our testimony
19 from some of the other witnesses as to what that third
20 bench could mean in terms of total volume of gas available
21 to us.

22 That's a summary.

23 MR. HALL: Madame Chairman, I have some
24 additional direct examination questions. I'd be glad to do
25 those now, or we could break for lunch, whatever you wish.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Why don't we -- How long do
2 you think that will take?

3 MR. HALL: I hate to make those predictions.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yeah, I know.

5 MR. HALL: I'm guessing 20, 25 minutes.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

7 (Off the record)

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We'll probably go ahead,
9 then, and hear that testimony before we break.

10 Let me ask you quickly, though, let's make sure
11 we've dealt with the exhibits that went along with the
12 prefiled testimony. And I want to make sure we're all
13 working from the same material here.

14 There were 68 exhibits, or exhibits numbered 1
15 through 68 that were submitted with Mr. Nicol's --

16 MR. HALL: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- prefiled testimony when
18 it first came in.

19 And then since then, there was a supplement to
20 Exhibit Number N-16 --

21 MR. HALL: Correct.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- that was submitted.

23 And then I think just yesterday we got a
24 replacement for Exhibit Number N-8.

25 MR. HALL: N-8 is correct.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: So I believe those are the
2 exhibits, then, that we're working with right now.

3 MR. HALL: Yes, so that makes a total of 69
4 exhibits for Mr. Nicol's testimony.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, a total of 69. Where
6 does -- Where did the other one --

7 MR. HALL: Yes, well, there's -- The first one is
8 N-1, and it's followed by N-1-i --

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Ah, yes.

10 MR. HALL: That brings us up to 69 exhibits.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

12 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, then, and there's various
13 sub-exhibits of some of them, so that's not the actual
14 count. I mean like 7 has an A, B, C, D, E and --

15 MR. HALL: That's correct.

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: That's right, okay.

17 MR. HALL: We do have --

18 MR. GALLEGOS: We've objected to and moved to
19 strike that 1-i for rather obvious reasons, but I don't
20 think we have an objection to the rest of them.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Mr. Hall, I don't --
22 I started to call you Mr. Scott.

23 MR. HALL: That's all right, I'm going to call
24 him Mr. Gene.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Do you have a response on

1 the Motion to Strike the Exhibits?

2 MR. HALL: To tell you the truth --

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Do you want to --

4 MR. HALL: -- I got it late in the day and didn't
5 get to look at it very much. My understanding of the
6 complaint was, it contained what was purported to be
7 hearsay testimony from Mr. Bruce Williams. Mr. Williams
8 was an engineer for Whiting, testified at the Division
9 hearing last summer, and also attended some meetings before
10 the District Office in Aztec, and at those meetings he had
11 made some statements to the effect that Whiting could show
12 now interference from production by the Pictured Cliffs
13 wells.

14 That statement was reiterated in the form of
15 affidavits from some of the witnesses who were there. I
16 believe Mr. Nicol testified to it. At the hearing we asked
17 Mr. Williams himself about it.

18 I don't think it's hearsay because it's an
19 admission against interest, and it comes in under one of
20 the hearsay exceptions for that reason.

21 Otherwise, it's my understanding that no other
22 substantive objection to the chronology outlined -- that
23 chronology is derived from pleadings, briefs, testimony in
24 this case, and I didn't understand their objection was to
25 that recountal of the history.

1 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, it is.

2 MR. CONDON: It is.

3 MR. GALLEGOS: It's an overall objection, and it
4 was clear from what we filed. This is an inaccurate,
5 argumentative, I suspect product of Counsel that attempts
6 to give some kind of a statement of the case. It's
7 inappropriate as part of an expert testimony in the first
8 place. It really doesn't have anything to do with the
9 expert testimony, data, interpretation of Mr. Nicol.

10 It should be stricken. And if, you know, Counsel
11 wants to make argument -- and there's a proper place to do
12 that; we've had opening statement, we'll have closing
13 statement.

14 But we have an overall objection to it. It was
15 just mentioned, among other things, the inaccuracies and
16 the hearsay, that those are additional grounds.

17 MR. CONDON: Madame Chair, there are other
18 examples, really beginning on page 4 of the chronology,
19 where the chronology purports to describe what various
20 members of the District staff in Aztec sought to do with
21 various meetings, what the parties discussed at various of
22 the preliminary meetings where attempts were being made to
23 resolve the controversy, and then, of course, the statement
24 that Pendragon continues to attempt to assert to Mr.
25 Williams who has twice under oath denied that assertion,

1 once at the District Court hearing and once at the Division
2 hearing.

3 So it's just another attempt to try to get this
4 in front of somebody. And, you know, the document itself
5 is hearsay. It's not a document that purports to be kept
6 in the regular course of business by anybody. Rule 1006
7 allows for summaries, but this is more than a summary,
8 particularly when it starts to say, Here's what happened
9 and here's what the various parties discussed and here's
10 they said. That can all be addressed through the
11 examination of the witnesses themselves who are purported
12 to have said various things.

13 MR. HALL: Well, let's bear in mind that the
14 chronology -- the bulk of it is contained within the filed
15 testimony, and in addition it's derived, as I said, from
16 previous filings in this case. For example, it states when
17 the Division held the hearing on the original pool rules
18 case in 1988. I don't think that sort of thing is even at
19 issue in this case. It's not hearsay.

20 What I would suggest we do, if it will satisfy
21 Counsel, is that the Commission can disregard those
22 portions of the chronology which purport to be statements
23 of non-present witnesses, and otherwise I think the
24 Commission is fully entitled to give the exhibit the weight
25 it deems appropriate. It's helpful to the Commission.

1 It's simply a history, nothing more.

2 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, even that limitation, Madame
3 Chairman, it's inaccurate. I mean, we could go through
4 here, but this prolongs this. It's just to point out some
5 of the dates and things and so forth that are just not
6 accurate. It just -- It does not belong in this expert
7 compilation.

8 MR. HALL: Bear in mind, we --

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I think we're ready to rule
10 on this one. It is a long-complicated document with a
11 number of different types of information included.

12 We will grant the Motion to Strike this
13 particular exhibit from the record. At the same time, I
14 would say that if Mr. Nicol would like to testify in the
15 upcoming portion of his testimony about some of the history
16 that he can recount from his recollection and you wanted to
17 address it that way, that's --

18 MR. HALL: Certainly.

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- that's something you
20 could do to cover some of the things, maybe, that aren't
21 already included elsewhere in the prefiled testimony.

22 MR. HALL: Let me also suggest we can handle it
23 this way: I would make an offer of proof of Exhibit N-1-i
24 and would also ask the Commission take administrative
25 notice of the factual dated chronological materials in

1 here. That would be my request to the Commission.

2 MR. CONDON: If we could respond to that, this
3 isn't --

4 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, I think the Chair has ruled,
5 I think the Chair has --

6 MR. HALL: I understand. I'm entitled to make an
7 offer of proof --

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes.

9 MR. HALL: -- make the request that you take
10 notice of factual materials.

11 MR. CONDON: Do we need to prepare an order for
12 you on granting the Motion to Strike, or is the record
13 sufficient?

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Lyn, do you think the
15 record is sufficient on that particular point?

16 MS. HEBERT: (Nods)

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, I think it's -- we're
18 set right now.

19 MR. HALL: All right, thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Granted the Motion.

21 At this point do I understand that you have
22 offered the remaining --

23 MR. HALL: So moved.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- exhibits for the record?

25 MR. HALL: I would move the admission of Exhibits

1 N-1 through N-68, subject to the ruling of the Chair.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes, and I understand
3 that --

4 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, it's kind of an unusual
5 situation. All this has presented, and presumably the
6 Commission has already looked at these, so what's the use
7 of objecting now, because in effect it's already before the
8 fact finders, I mean all the exhibits are, so we don't
9 object.

10 I mean, I think everything that's been submitted
11 is already before the Commissioners.

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we will then admit
13 Exhibits N-1 through N-68 into the record, and that does
14 not, of course, include the chronology that was subject to
15 the Motion to Strike. That includes the record to the
16 prefiled testimony.

17 Mr. Scott [sic], would you like to go ahead with
18 the other questions?

19 MR. GALLEGOS: Mr. Hall.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I mean Mr. Hall. I'm
21 sorry. Mr. Hall.

22 MR. GALLEGOS: Before Mr. Hall starts --

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I apologize.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: -- may I just make an observation?
25 Instead of objections, I want to make an observation so

1 lest we forget as this matter goes on, Mr. Nicol's ten-
2 minute summary was 55 minutes, and so we're going to expect
3 similar courtesy, if needed, with our witnesses --

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: If needed. I was, before
5 we --

6 MR. GALLEGOS: Fifty-five minutes of
7 uninterrupted, no questions, testimony.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I understand that, and I
9 did accommodate Mr. Nicol to some extent because of the
10 length of his prefiled testimony, but I was going to ask
11 before we got into any of the other witnesses that we try
12 to stick a little closer to the ten-minute guideline for
13 the remaining witnesses.

14 COMMISSIONER LEE: Yours was one hour and five
15 minutes.

16 (Laughter)

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: The opening statement, you
18 mean?

19 COMMISSIONER LEE: Yeah.

20 (Laughter)

21 MR. GALLEGOS: It was about twice as long as it
22 should have been.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

24 MR. HALL: Took the words right out of my mouth.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Mr. Hall, I'm sorry,

1 calling you Mr. Scott. Mr. Hall.

2 MR. HALL: Well, let me ask you, is it Madame
3 Chairman or Madame Chairperson?

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Whatever.

5 MR. HALL: Good, I never know.

6 DIRECT EXAMINATION

7 BY MR. HALL:

8 Q. Mr. Nicol, in your testimony filing you stated
9 that in your opinion the stimulation treatments on the
10 Chaco wells did not cause communication with the Fruitland
11 Coal; is that correct?

12 A. Yes, it is.

13 Q. Do you believe the two formations are in
14 communication?

15 A. Yes, they are.

16 Q. What did you state you determined caused the
17 communication?

18 A. Some of the fracture treatments done in the
19 Whiting Fruitland Coal wells communicated with the Pictured
20 Cliffs.

21 Q. Would you care to elaborate? Are you identifying
22 the location of that communication?

23 A. The 6-2 well is communicated, the 12-1 well is,
24 in my opinion, communicated, and probably the 7-1 well. I
25 don't believe the 1-1 is communicated nor the 1-2 is

1 communicated.

2 Q. Mr. Nicol, do you believe that the Whiting
3 consultant, Mr. Robinson, is correct when he states that
4 hydraulic fracturing of the Whiting Fruitland Coal wells
5 has created a fracture that extended down into the Pictured
6 Cliffs?

7 A. Yes, I believe that's correct.

8 Q. Now, did Pendragon have the right to fracture-
9 stimulate its wells?

10 A. Certainly.

11 Q. And in your view, were the stimulation treatments
12 necessary in order to cover additional Pictured Cliffs
13 reserves?

14 A. Yes, they were.

15 Q. Were those stimulation treatments done in a
16 reasonable and prudent manner?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And did the stimulation treatments remain
19 contained within the Pictured Cliffs formation?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And the Pictured Cliffs formation includes that
22 interval you have identified as the upper PC, where the
23 upper sets of perforations in each of the wells are
24 located?

25 A. Yes, it does.

1 Q. Are these wells, the Chaco wells, completed in
2 and producing from the appropriate common source of supply?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And what is that source of supply, for the
5 record?

6 A. That's the Pictured Cliffs formation.

7 Q. Mr. Nicol, has the operator of the Gallegos
8 Federal wells failed to maintain segregation of the
9 separate sources of supply involved in this case?

10 A. Yes, it has.

11 Q. And are Pendragon's Chaco-Pictured Cliffs wells
12 experiencing interference from the Gallegos Federal Coal
13 Gas wells?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. In your view, are the Gallegos Federal wells
16 producing Pictured Cliffs gas reserves?

17 A. Yes, they are. We're losing pressure, and
18 they're producing Pictured Cliffs gas.

19 Q. Has the failure of the operator of the Gallegos
20 Federal Coal wells to maintain segregation resulted in
21 waste?

22 A. Yes. We've lost reserves, and we've lost
23 reservoir energy.

24 Q. What specifically has been the effect on your
25 Chaco PC wells, and on your Pictured Cliffs rights with --

1 from the communication caused by the Maralex frac jobs?

2 A. Well, our leases under the Chaco 1, Chaco 4 and
3 Chaco 5 wells, as I said, are being drained, and the
4 pressure is being drawn down. So the production from the
5 coal wells nearby is depleting those leases and that
6 formation under our leases.

7 Q. Now, are you able to quantify the loss of
8 reserves?

9 A. That's very difficult right now. One method
10 would be to say we can take the pressure drop that we've
11 seen for the last year and equate that to the volume of gas
12 that's been lost in those wells. But as I pointed out,
13 that's a pressure drop in wells that are constantly seeing
14 a drawn-down pressure from somewhere in that cone of
15 influence from the other wells. It's not a valid average
16 pressure in the reservoir. It's not as if we could say,
17 well, the Pictured Cliffs had X p.s.i. average pressure in
18 1998 and Y in 1999. We're seeing a change.

19 But if we had to quantify it, that would be the
20 only data we could really work with at this point, and that
21 would be just for that year. It doesn't count the gas
22 that's been produced since those wells were completed in
23 1993, and it doesn't determine when their radius of
24 drainage crossed onto our lease line.

25 Q. Anything further you wish to add with respect to

1 quantifying the lost reserves?

2 A. No, not there.

3 Q. Mr. Nicol, what relief is Pendragon seeking from
4 the Commission in this case?

5 A. We would like to have the Whiting wells brought
6 into compliance with the Division's regulations. And to do
7 that, the first step would be to shut them in for a while.
8 Second step would be to allow us to restore the Chaco wells
9 to full production and see what's happened to them. We are
10 very concerned that we've lost the Number 4 well, very
11 probably the Number 1 well, and we don't know how long it's
12 going to be before the water they've injected into the
13 Pictured Cliffs hits the Number 5 well. Right now we don't
14 see water in that well.

15 But we need to re-establish a steady state of
16 decline for our wells and determine how that has changed
17 from what we were seeing before, a time when there would
18 have been the interference from their wells. And then we
19 could perhaps establish or determine a rate of curtailed
20 production for those coal wells so that they might be
21 restored to production in such a way that we would no
22 longer be being drained by their production, we could
23 compete with it fairly on our leases with our wells.

24 Alternatively would be to do -- or to provide for
25 a way for Whiting to demonstrate how they're going to

1 produce their wells without producing Pictured Cliffs
2 reserves from those wellbores, and bring that determination
3 or method back to the Commission, and if they couldn't
4 provide some method of producing their wells without
5 producing Pictured Cliff reserves, then to have those wells
6 permanently shut in.

7 Q. Now, will restoration of the Chaco wells to
8 production -- is that necessary to enable Pendragon to
9 determine the reserves that have been permanently lost?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Mr. Nicol, why isn't commingling relief
12 appropriate in this particular circumstance, or is it, in
13 your view?

14 A. No, it's not a commingling problem. First of
15 all, as I understand the commingling rules, you have to
16 meet some requirements of Rule 303, and some of these
17 requirements couldn't be satisfied under these
18 circumstances. First of all, it's not necessary to recover
19 reserves from an otherwise marginal zone. That's not the
20 question here.

21 The bottomhole pressure of the highest-pressured
22 zone doesn't exceed the original pressure of the other
23 zone, so that's not a question.

24 There could be crossflow of water into the PC
25 from the coal still, and reserves would be lost under a

1 commingling scenario.

2 But we're also talking about different levels of
3 ownership. We're talking about different ownership on our
4 leases versus their leases. It's not like we have two
5 zones producing on the same lease.

6 And it's further complicated by the fact that
7 underneath the Whiting leases there's a third owner
8 involved in the ownership of the Pictured Cliffs. So we're
9 talking about gas crossing lease lines, not gas just
10 producing in a wellbore.

11 So in effect, we have vertical and horizontal
12 leases out there.

13 Q. Is there any practicable way that you could
14 formulize an allocation under a commingling scenario?

15 A. Well, there again you'd be looking at some sort
16 of allocation involving coal production and two different
17 owners in the Pictured Cliffs productions, the owner
18 underneath the well, directly under that lease, and the
19 offsetting owner, and I am hard pressed to come up with
20 some sort of allocation formula that could be suggested for
21 a scenario like that.

22 Q. Well, would an allocation require you to take
23 into consideration past production and past volumes lost,
24 and how would you do that?

25 A. I don't know how you'd do that.

1 Q. Mr. Nicol, is Pendragon asking the Commission or
2 the Division to consolidate the two pools here?

3 A. No, we're not asking for anything like that.

4 Q. Anything further you wish to address?

5 A. Nothing further.

6 MR. HALL: Madame Chairman, if I might approach,
7 Mr. Nicol has addressed the relief-requested issue, and
8 what I might like to do is provide each of the
9 Commissioners with copies of the applicable rules and
10 statutes. I don't seek to have these introduced as an
11 exhibit, but simply for purposes of reference for each of
12 you, if I might.

13 As I said, I won't introduce this as an exhibit.
14 But let me identify the rules for the record, if I might,
15 briefly.

16 The rules that we think are applicable in this
17 circumstance are Division Rule 106 which requires the
18 sealing off of strata, Rule 113 having to do with the
19 containment of fractures, Rule 303.A which is the strict
20 prohibition against losing segregation between common
21 sources of supply. We have included the downhole
22 commingling rule as it's referenced in the special pool
23 rules for the Fruitland Coal Pool.

24 Under the Oil Gas Act, we also think the
25 applicable statutes are Section 70-2-2, addressing waste.

1 Waste is defined at the next section, Section
2 70-2-3.

3 Section 70-2-11 further addresses the power of
4 the Commission and the Division to act to prevent waste.

5 Then again at Section 70-2-12, sub parts B.(2),
6 B.(4) and B.(7) are applicable here.

7 Now, that concludes my direct of Mr. Nicol. I
8 had understood that I would be given an opportunity to
9 elicit some of the materials in the chronology through
10 direct examination. I'll be glad to do that.

11 Was that your ruling, first of all?

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes, if there's something
13 that you would like to elicit --

14 MR. HALL: I'm searching for a way to do that
15 efficiently, without utilizing so much of the Commission's
16 time.

17 I wonder if I could get together with counsel and
18 we could talk about what should and should not be contained
19 in the chronology, and maybe we can give you a filing that
20 way, if that is preferable. I hate to have to spend the
21 time asking him what's on here. Does that sound like an
22 efficient way to proceed?

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: You're certainly welcome to
24 work on that --

25 MR. HALL: We will try --

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- while we're on break for
2 lunch.

3 MR. HALL: All right. That concludes my direct
4 of Mr. Nicol.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Then I think this
6 will be a good time to break for the lunch hour. It's
7 12:20. We'll start back up at 1:30. Thank you.

8 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 12:20 p.m.)

9 (The following proceedings had at 1:32 p.m.)

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Looks like we're all here
11 and ready to go again, so Mr. Scott, did you have anything
12 else -- "Mr. Scott." I did it again.

13 (Laughter)

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I'm sorry. Ever since Lyn
15 told me that story about the San Juan, we've been calling
16 you Mr. Scott, and now it's stuck, so --

17 MR. HALL: She said that in court the other day.

18 MS. HEBERT: I apologize.

19 (Laughter)

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Hall, anything else?

21 MR. HALL: That concludes my direct of Mr. Nicol.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, Mr. Gallegos?

23 MR. GALLEGOS: We could hang a little nameplate
24 around his neck.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We may need to do that.

CROSS-EXAMINATION

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

BY MR. GALLEGOS:

Q. Mr. Nicol, let me pick up with a few questions sort of where you left off, talking about what you would like the order of the Commission to be. If I understand it, what you're saying is, Pendragon would like to be permitted to produce its wells from -- solely from the Pictured Cliff formation?

A. Yes.

Q. Okay. Now, does that include the Pictured Cliff formation as it's limited to where it exists below the lowest coal in the Fruitland formation?

A. I don't quite know how to answer your question because, you know, I know where you're going with that. But what I want to be able to do is produce the wells in the perforations they're now completed in, which is the Pictured Cliffs sand.

Q. Well, just so it's clear for the Commission, this is a general version of Mr. Ayers' Exhibit 3, and I'll point out what I'm referring to as the lowest coal, the coal seam that varies from, say, two to four feet thick. It's shown just above the brown in this exhibit. I'm referring to that as the lowest coal.

Am I in your --

MR. HALL: Excuse me, I just wanted to clarify

1 one thing with respect to the exhibit. Is this one of
2 the -- It's marked Exhibit 8, but you called it Ayers
3 Exhibit 3?

4 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, it's been around. It's
5 W- -- It's Walt Ayers Numbers 3 now.

6 MR. HALL: Okay.

7 MR. GALLEGOS: In court it was one thing and at
8 the Examiner hearing it was something else so --

9 MR. HALL: This is not one of the new exhibits we
10 discussed --

11 MR. GALLEGOS: This is Walt Ayers 3, the exhibit
12 that's up on the board. So you have a photocopy, right?

13 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) We'll go back, Mr. Nicol. I
14 just want to be clear so the Commission is clear what we're
15 talking about. I'm referring to this coal seam in olive
16 color that is above the solid brown as the lowermost coal.
17 And what you're saying is, you do not want to confine the
18 production from your Chaco wells to the Pictured Cliff
19 formation below that coal seam; is that correct?

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. Okay. You want to include production from
22 sandstones that are above the lowest coal seam?

23 A. I want to include production from that sand right
24 here that we term the upper Pictured Cliffs sand.

25 Q. Okay, it's in yellow on this exhibit?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And on a pool-description basis, that would be
3 inclusive, then, of the WAW-Fruitland Sand-Pictured Cliff
4 formation as defined by Order R-8769; is that correct?

5 A. Yes, as I understand it, the sands in the
6 Fruitland formation and the sands in the Pictured Cliffs
7 are now the same pool.

8 Q. Are not the same pool?

9 A. Are now the same pool.

10 Q. Are now, okay.

11 Now, in this case, in Order Number R-11,133,
12 issued in February of this year, the Division provided, and
13 I will read to you the following finding. It's at page 27:

14

15 Pendragon should be given the opportunity to
16 propose a method by which its Chaco wells may be
17 produced exclusively from the WAW-Fruitland Sand-
18 Pictured Cliffs Gas Pool, or a method for producing
19 its Chaco wells in their current state, which is
20 acceptable to the Division and to Whiting. These
21 proposals should be evaluated in a forum which allows
22 discussion and/or input from Whiting.

23

24 It goes on in the next paragraph:

25

1 Pending Division approval of the method by which
2 Pendragon's Chaco wells may be produced exclusively
3 from the WAW-Fruitland Sand-Pictured Cliffs Gas Pool,
4 or a method by which the wells may be produced in
5 their current state, which is acceptable to the
6 Division and to Whiting, Pendragon should shut in its
7 Chaco Wells Number 1, 2-R, 4 and 5 and Chaco Limited
8 Wells Number 1-J and 2-J.

9
10 That order goes on in the ordering paragraph to
11 say, page 29:

12
13 Pendragon is hereby ordered to shut in its Chaco
14 Wells Number 1, 2-R, 4 and 5, and its Chaco Limited
15 Wells Number 1-J and 2-J, until such time as the
16 Division approves a method by which its Chaco wells
17 may be produced exclusively from the WAW-Fruitland
18 Sand-Pictured Cliffs Gas Pool or a method for
19 producing its Chaco wells in their current state that
20 is acceptable to Whiting.

21
22 End quote.

23 This Division order was provided to you by
24 Counsel promptly after it was issued, wasn't it, Mr. Nicol?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Okay. And from that date in February of 1999 to
2 this time, Pendragon has not attempted to come forward with
3 any method, has it, to provide for production of its Chaco
4 wells exclusively from the WAW-Fruitland Sand-Pictured
5 Cliff Gas Pool?

6 MR. HALL: At this point, Madame Chairman, I will
7 object. Questions with respect to the previous order don't
8 seem pertinent in a *de novo* setting. Also, it's far beyond
9 the scope of direct.

10 MR. GALLEGOS: Madame Chairman, this is an order
11 that's in effect at this time and has been in effect.

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I think we'll allow the
13 question because Mr. Nicol has already testified as to the
14 remedy that they would like to see involved in this case.

15 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Your answer, Mr. Nicol, is,
16 No, Pendragon has not come forward to propose or attempt to
17 propose any method for production of its wells exclusively
18 from that formation, has it?

19 MR. HALL: You know, let me object to that. It's
20 a mischaracterization of the answer. First, he did not
21 answer your question. You're putting words in his mouth.
22 Feel free to have him answer the question asked, but don't
23 put words in his mouth.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: I was just asking the question.

25 THE WITNESS: That order -- First of all, that

1 order confirmed that this sand is a Pictured Cliffs sand.
2 There was no indication in that order or the Examiner's
3 findings that we were perforated in the wrong zones. The
4 finding was that we might have fractured up into the coal,
5 and we were to find a method of convincing the Commission
6 that we could produce our Pictured Cliff production, both
7 zones, without producing the coal gas.

8 We had no way to come back and convince the
9 Commission at that point that we could do that. First of
10 all, we were convinced that we weren't in the coal. We had
11 no viable method that we could come up with to think of a
12 way to convince the Commission that we weren't in the coal,
13 because there was no good way to determine where the gas
14 was coming from, that was coming through these perfs.

15 Since then, we've got all the shut-in data that
16 pretty well shows, when you dig through it, what is and
17 isn't happening. But then we haven't had anything.

18 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) But what you're saying is, you
19 had no way of showing the Commission that you could produce
20 from your perforations without producing coal gas?

21 MR. HALL: I'm going to object. That
22 mischaracterizes his prior testimony.

23 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) That's the long and the short
24 of it, Mr. --

25 A. Under the Commission's assumption that we had

1 been producing coal gas, that's correct, we could -- we had
2 no way to change that misconception.

3 Q. But you were provided the opportunity to come
4 forward with a method to show that you would produce
5 exclusively from the WAW-Fruitland Sand, and as you say,
6 the Order gave you that. It recognized or found that that
7 would be inclusive of the yellow sand above the coal.

8 A. Uh-huh.

9 Q. Correct?

10 A. Correct.

11 Q. And you made no attempt to come forward to the
12 Commission -- The shut-in pressures you've had available
13 have been seen since July of 1998, isn't that true?

14 A. Yes, sir.

15 Q. You were seeing shut-in pressures for six months,
16 seven months, before this Order was ever issued? Isn't
17 that right?

18 A. Yes, sir.

19 Q. And you're trying to tell the Commission now, the
20 whole reason for your change from the position that said
21 there's no communication to a position that says there is
22 communication is because of what has been observed as far
23 as shut-in pressures since your wells have been shut in,
24 correct?

25 A. Yes.

1 MR. HALL: I'm going to object. Again, that
2 mischaracterizes prior testimony. We briefed this issue to
3 the Commission about who's changed whose position in this.
4 I don't know why we're wasting time on that particular
5 issue. That's my objection.

6 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, I think Mr. Nicol answered
7 the question. He said yes.

8 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) That was your answer, wasn't
9 it?

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. Now, let me get just a little background
12 information before we go into some of your work here, Mr.
13 Nicol.

14 Pendragon Energy Partners is comprised of who?
15 Who are the partners?

16 A. Pendragon Energy Partners, Inc., is a
17 corporation. There are two of us that own it. My partner
18 in the corporation, 50-percent owner, is a fellow by the
19 name of James Rooney.

20 Q. I'm sorry, I didn't catch it.

21 A. James Rooney.

22 Q. All right. J.K. Edwards, or J.K. Edwards and
23 Associates, a corporation, neither of those are interest
24 owners in Pendragon Energy Partners?

25 A. That's correct, there's no common ownership.

1 Q. All right. Is there an interest in these wells
2 held by J.K. Edwards individually, Keith Edwards, J.K.
3 Edwards and Associates, Incorporated, or any of those?

4 A. Any of those speak for 25-percent working
5 interest in the wells in question here, yes.

6 Q. All right.

7 A. We own 75 percent, Pendragon owns 75 percent.

8 Q. And then are there other owners, working interest
9 owners? I'm not talking about the royalty.

10 A. Well, when I say Pendragon owns, Pendragon is the
11 operator and the properties are actually owned by Pendragon
12 Resources, L.P., which is a limited partnership.

13 Q. I see.

14 A. So Pendragon Energy Partners, Inc., has an
15 interest in the partnership and is the operator. It's
16 actually the partnership that's the owner of record.

17 Q. And are there partners or interest owners that
18 are inclusive of others, then, that you've identified? Is
19 Mr. Blauer an interest owner or a partner?

20 A. Mr. Blauer was an interest owner in Pendragon
21 Energy Partners, Inc., originally when we entered into
22 these agreements and purchased these wells. He no longer
23 is.

24 Q. Is Mr. Thompson an interest owner in any respect?

25 A. In no way.

1 Q. And he has not been?

2 A. Has not been.

3 Q. How many wells does Pendragon Energy Partners
4 operate in New Mexico?

5 A. Active wells, roughly 45.

6 Q. All in the San Juan Basin?

7 A. No, there's some in the Permian Basin down near
8 Artesia.

9 Q. How long has it been operating any wells in the
10 San Juan Basin?

11 A. Since early in 1995.

12 Q. Basically starting with the Chaco wells, then?
13 Is that --

14 A. No, actually starting with seven wells we
15 purchased before we got into this deal. It was -- We
16 purchased major interest in seven wells from Edwards late
17 in 1994 and became operator in early 1995.

18 Q. That would include, for example, the Chaco Plant
19 Number 5 that you talked about?

20 A. That's correct. That was one of them.

21 Q. All right. Now, Mr. Nicol, what I'd like to do,
22 because 163 pages of testimony and 70-some exhibits is
23 pretty unwieldy, so what I'm going to do, if we can do it
24 this way, I'm going to try and tell you what subject matter
25 I'd like to talk about and sort of give us a chance to

1 gather up a few exhibits that relate to it, and I think
2 that will be a little more orderly way of proceeding.
3 Because otherwise it just -- you know, subject is addressed
4 here and there and other places.

5 So what I want to talk to you about first is the
6 Chaco Plant Number 5 well.

7 A. Okay.

8 Q. All right? And you have, I think, an exhibit
9 N-2. Is that the exhibit that's up on the --

10 A. Yes.

11 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay. And then if you would get
12 out your Exhibit series 7, there's a 7-C that has some
13 various reports on that well. 7-A also, I think, relates
14 to that well.

15 And if I might suggest something to the
16 Commission, we have an exhibit that's in Mr. Brown's
17 folder. It's Exhibit Number 1. I'd suggest that you just
18 tear that out and put it before you, because it's really
19 helpful. It's the exhibit that shows the five sections,
20 six sections, where these 11 wells are located. It's
21 helpful. It's JTB Number 1.

22 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) All right, now on Exhibit 2,
23 which is on the wall and is also in your exhibit folder,
24 you show -- let's see. Well, I haven't counted them.
25 Roughly about 12 sections here that are inclusive of what's

1 shown on Exhibit JTB-1.

2 A. The -- about --

3 Q. Six Chaco wells and five Gallegos Federal wells?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Okay. Now, if we were to look at the Chaco Plant
6 Number 5, would it be correct that that would be in Section
7 21, so had you just gone one section farther to the east
8 there, you would have that included?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. I say it's down in the right-hand bottom there --

11 A. It's right here.

12 Q. Okay. Now, to get things oriented, your
13 ownership, if you were showing your ownership in Section
14 21, if we can just sort of imagine that it's up there, the
15 next one to the east, your ownership, Pendragon's
16 ownership, would be from the surface to the base of the
17 Pictured Cliffs, correct?

18 A. I believe that's correct.

19 Q. There's not split ownership there between the
20 Fruitland Coal and the Pictured Cliffs?

21 A. No, there's not.

22 Q. Okay. And that particular section contains,
23 beside the Chaco Plant Number 5, two wells that are listed
24 in the documents filed with the OCD as Fruitland Coal
25 wells, correct?

1 A. Yes, sir.

2 Q. And would you tell the Commission where those
3 wells are, the names of them and who operates them?

4 A. We operate the Cowsaround 21-1, which is located
5 in the northeast corner. There is another coal well in the
6 southwest quarter. I don't recall right offhand which
7 company operates that or owns it. I think it's included in
8 my testimony. I may be able to find that in a moment.

9 Q. I think it's the -- Is it the North Bisti Coal?

10 A. That sounds correct.

11 Q. Okay. And that was a Giant well, wasn't it,
12 originally? And I think now Central Resources operates
13 that?

14 A. I can't speak to that.

15 Q. Okay. But there's two coal wells, and those two
16 coal wells have been completed and producing since 1991.
17 You're aware of that, are you not?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Okay. And of course as coal wells go, if you
20 know, those wells have been -- or started out producing
21 water and have been dewatering that area since roughly
22 1991?

23 A. Let me check your numbers on that.

24 Q. Okay, please do. I think the Cowsaround went on
25 production in April of 1991 and the North Bisti in November

1 of 1991.

2 A. Okay, I don't have that right in front of me, so
3 let's accept that for the moment.

4 Q. All right, subject to your checking that. All
5 right.

6 Now, those wells are on a standard proration unit
7 and at an orthodox location, correct?

8 A. Correct.

9 Q. So the Cowsaround, which you operate, is
10 dedicated to the east half, and it's in the northeast
11 quarter?

12 A. I think maybe these are north-south units, 320s.

13 Q. Pardon me?

14 A. I said I believe these are north-south 320s.

15 Q. Oh, all right.

16 A. So it's 320 for the north --

17 Q. Laydown --

18 A. Yeah, laydown 320s.

19 Q. All right. The North Bisti coal has reported --
20 are you aware that its operator has reported significant
21 water production from that well since it's gone on
22 production?

23 A. I don't recall early reports of water in that
24 well.

25 Q. Have you looked into that?

1 A. I have pulled it up on *Dwight's*, and I don't
2 think I found in the *Dwight's* reports that there was water,
3 picked up on *Dwight's*, at least.

4 Q. On the North Bisti coal?

5 A. Yeah.

6 Q. You don't --

7 A. You may be correct, but I don't recall seeing any
8 water production on these wells.

9 Q. Now, on the Cowsaround 21 Number 1 that Pendragon
10 operates, no water was reported being produced from that
11 well until February, 1998, when the OCD made a field
12 inspection of that and other wells operated by you; isn't
13 that true?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Your testimony is to the effect that the Chaco
16 Plant Number 5 drilled in that section, completed in that
17 section, is for the prototype or example well for what you
18 did in the area that we're focusing on; is that your
19 testimony?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Okay. It was such a success that you decided you
22 could replicate that success with what we're calling the
23 Chaco wells; is that the substance of what you have to say?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Now, that well is classified as a -- as what?

1 How is it classified? How --

2 A. Pictured Cliffs well.

3 Q. Okay, WAW-Fruitland Sand-Pictured Cliff well?

4 A. If it's in that broader definition now, yes. I
5 don't recall exactly. It was completed in the Pictured
6 Cliffs only.

7 Q. Okay. It's on 160-acre spacing, correct?

8 A. Yes, sir.

9 Q. And the well was originally a well drilled by
10 Jerome McHugh in 1975 under the direction of Tom Dugan?

11 A. I believe so.

12 Q. Does that sound right?

13 A. It sounds right.

14 Q. Okay. If you'd look at --

15 A. Yeah, the log heading is Jerome McHugh, and it's
16 1975, November.

17 Q. Yeah, there's a -- The very last pages of your
18 Exhibit 7-C gives us that information?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Okay. It was originally drilled, the daily
21 reports indicate, 4-3/4-inch borehole, no blowout preventer
22 on the well while drilling?

23 A. If I can take a minute to find that, or to answer
24 it, I guess.

25 Q. All right, take a minute. That would indicate --

1 It says on the data no blowout preventer on the well while
2 drilling, indicate that the operator didn't expect
3 significant pressure. Would you agree?

4 A. Yeah, that would be the indication.

5 Q. All right. This is what you call a slimhole
6 completion, right? It ended up with a 2 7/8 casing?

7 A. Right.

8 Q. And a 1-1/4-inch tubing?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And it was perforated where? At what depths?

11 A. Two shots per foot at 1141 to 1144.

12 Q. And at 1145 through 1149, wasn't it? Seven feet
13 of pay?

14 A. I'm looking for the second set of perfs. There
15 are two sets of perfs, but I haven't found it on this
16 report.

17 Q. Let me see if I can help you.

18 A. Oh, there it is, I see it. 1145 to 1149, you're
19 correct.

20 Q. Okay, seven feet of pay?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. You don't happen to have the log on that well, do
23 you?

24 A. Yes, it's in your exhibit --

25 Q. I thought so.

1 A. -- somewhere.

2 MR. HALL: Under Tab E.

3 THE WITNESS: Yeah, E.

4 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay. May I approach the witness?

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes.

6 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) I made a copy of that log
7 that's a little easier to read than under your E. Would
8 you agree that the perforations are correctly placed on
9 that copy?

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. And would you agree that the -- what I've colored
12 in yellow by the perforations would be the Pictured
13 Cliffs --

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. -- log?

16 Would you agree that what I've colored in green
17 would be the Fruitland Coal?

18 A. Generally. I would say probably the thin coal at
19 the bottom there is actually a little thinner in reality,
20 but it is coal.

21 Q. So it looks like maybe between the perforations
22 in the Pictured Cliff and the lower coal, there's probably
23 about -- what, maybe six -- four to six feet separation?

24 A. Four to six -- Yes.

25 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay. Do we have some extra

1 copies of that? I think we do. I'll furnish those so
2 everybody has a copy. I know we've got some more, I
3 just -- Oh, the reason we can't find them is because I
4 had -- I had it out so it would be handy.

5 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Mr. Nicol, with seven feet of
6 pay, and what you see on the log will probably give you
7 some idea of the porosity, did you calculate the gas in
8 place in the Pictured Cliffs formation, you know, based on
9 what you would see there when this well was completed in
10 1975?

11 A. I don't think I ever made a calculation of that.

12 Q. That well produced about -- what? 62,000, 63,000
13 MCF over a 10-year, 12-year period?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And then it just completely went off. It was
16 shut in for five or six years, wasn't it?

17 A. Basically, yeah. There was a little bit more
18 production over that next period, another three million or
19 something.

20 Q. Okay. And how did you acquire it? Or how did --
21 I guess it's Edwards that acquired it originally. How
22 did -- What were the circumstances of Edwards acquiring the
23 Chaco Plant Number 5?

24 A. If I recall, he bought it from McHugh.

25 Q. At an auction?

1 A. I don't think so, but I really don't know. I
2 don't recall. That was before we got involved in it, and I
3 don't recall the trail.

4 Q. When did Pendragon obtain an interest?

5 A. I think we actually purchased our interest in
6 November of 1994.

7 Q. All right. Already, it had been reworked by
8 Edwards at that time?

9 A. Yes, and back on production for roughly a year
10 and a half.

11 Q. And did Paul Thompson supervise the rework?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Okay. Let me see if we can find on Exhibit 7-C
14 the shut-in casing pressure on that well before it was
15 restimulated. I think that's here someplace.

16 Okay, yeah, I find it here on -- Toward the back
17 there's a sheet that says Walsh Engineering and Production
18 Workover and Completion Report, Chaco Plant Number 5. It
19 starts with a date of June 23rd, 1993.

20 A. I'm with you.

21 Q. All right. Shut-in casing pressure 109, shut-in
22 tubing pressure, 108. Okay?

23 A. Yes, sir.

24 Q. So that would be the pressure, certainly
25 stabilized pressure. That well had been shut in for five

1 or six years, correct?

2 A. Yeah, and I'd have to look to see for sure if it
3 was shut in all that time or produced some of the time. I
4 don't recall exactly when --

5 Q. Well, don't you have your information there?

6 A. I've got a little curve somewhere. Grab
7 something out of my file.

8 I think you're probably correct. I don't show
9 any production between the end of 1998 and --

10 Q. I think you mean 1988.

11 A. I'm sorry, yes, 1988, and February of 1994 on
12 this report. Actually, production started a little earlier
13 in 1993, but as I've shown in my testimony, it's a bit
14 garbled.

15 Q. Okay. Well, we'll talk about that, take it step
16 by step.

17 So with that kind of shut-in, when we see this
18 109, 108, that should be indicative of the stabilized
19 surface pressure for that reservoir?

20 A. It should be if there's no water in the hole.

21 Q. All right. So then on June 30th, 1993, under the
22 supervision of Mr. Thompson, the well was fractured,
23 hydraulically fractured?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. And the size of the frac was 15,000 pounds of

1 sand?

2 A. Right.

3 Q. And by the way, that 15,000 pounds size of
4 fracture, this was your example well, you stated?

5 A. Uh-huh.

6 Q. The Chaco wells' fracture-stimulations were
7 roughly two and a half to three times the size of the frac
8 on the Chaco Plant Number 5, weren't they?

9 A. Yes, so was the pay.

10 Q. Are you referring -- You're saying the depth of
11 the pay?

12 A. Thickness of the pay.

13 Q. Okay. After the fracture-stimulation on August
14 3rd -- Well, you say in your testimony at page 24 -- I had
15 trouble finding this, but you say in your testimony at page
16 24 that then you had a surface shut-in casing pressure of
17 160 pounds?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. So pre-fracture it's 109, shortly after the
20 fracture it's 160 pounds?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Fifty-one pounds pressure increase --

23 A. Right.

24 Q. -- the fracture?

25 A. That's pressure increase at the surface, again,

1 without knowing how much water was in the hole if any.

2 Q. Okay. Well, indeed, if there was fluid in the
3 hole on August -- in August, 1993, with that reading, the
4 bottomhole pressure would be greater?

5 A. It would be greater in either case if there's
6 water in the hole.

7 Q. Well, than greater earlier -- Is there any
8 indication anywhere at all that when the well was first
9 approached in June that there was any fluid buildup?

10 A. Yes, the fact that we got 160 pounds in August
11 suggests that we had water in the hole in June.

12 Q. Okay, and then they have water in the hole in
13 August? You start putting soapsticks in and bailing and
14 everything else, so obviously after the frac you had liquid
15 in the hole, didn't you?

16 A. Yeah, we had to unload it, that's right.

17 Q. Well --

18 A. That doesn't mean it wasn't unloaded when we got
19 the 160 pounds.

20 Q. Well, are you contesting that after your fracture
21 this well had a pressure increase of the magnitude of 50
22 pounds when it had been somewhere around 109?

23 A. That's -- No, I'm not contesting that that's the
24 surface shut-in readings, that's -- You're exactly right.
25 Those are the surface shut-in readings. What we don't know

1 in either case is the fluid level, the -- I shouldn't say
2 fluid. The liquid level.

3 Q. All right, so what you're thinking is, after that
4 frac the well started producing water, or some liquid of
5 some sort?

6 A. I think it went off production because of water.

7 Q. I see. But you don't have any evidence to show
8 that?

9 A. I have no evidence.

10 Q. And --

11 A. Excuse me. That 160 is in there in an exhibit.
12 I think it was part of --

13 Q. That's right, I remember that I did find that
14 now. It was in the field reports.

15 A. Yes, sir.

16 Q. Thank you. I've had trouble finding these other
17 reports, but I remember that's correct because that's
18 where -- When I looked I didn't see any production for this
19 well until -- it seemed like it was well into 1994. The
20 fracture-stimulation was June 30, 1993, and the first
21 production was reported -- what? February of 1994?

22 A. That's -- Yes.

23 Q. Okay. And wasn't there a sundry notice filed, if
24 you have it, right after -- or soon after where the well
25 test indicated 5 MCF a day?

1 A. Soon after the frac?

2 Q. Yes, the notice that was filed, sundry notice
3 reporting that the fracture had been performed.

4 A. Let me dig.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. Yeah, I have it here.

7 Q. Okay. Five MCF a day?

8 A. Uh-huh.

9 Q. Okay. So what we see happening with this well
10 is, it starts out with very low production, and it starts
11 out producing liquid, doesn't it? I mean water. Isn't
12 that true?

13 A. I don't know if this 5 MCF a day was -- You know,
14 I just assumed that this was after the frac but before they
15 got much load back.

16 Q. Well, Mr. Nicol, what happened -- First off all,
17 let's talk about the water production.

18 You did not report water production, you've
19 already conceded, until February of 1998, after the field
20 inspection, correct?

21 A. Yes, sir.

22 Q. But that well has a sizeable unlined pit in which
23 it is discharging water; isn't that true?

24 A. I wouldn't call it sizeable, but there is a pit
25 and it does make some water, yes.

1 Q. And it's an unlined pit?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And the soil there is a very sandy, porous soil;
4 isn't that true?

5 A. It's a sandy soil, yes.

6 Q. All right. And the well has been discharging
7 water into that pit since shortly after this fracture-
8 stimulation in June of 1993; isn't that right?

9 A. Yes, whatever water it could lift, because it
10 never had to be pumped like a coal well.

11 Q. Well, speaking of that, you have a slimhole with
12 a 1-1/4-inch tubing. That does give you some velocity with
13 gas to help lift water, doesn't it?

14 A. Yes, sir.

15 Q. So you have a well that's producing water, you
16 don't -- you haven't -- Was there any tests made, I mean,
17 even bucket tests or anything that --

18 A. Not that I've ever found.

19 Q. All right. It goes -- It starts out with low gas
20 production and increases over time?

21 A. I don't know that you can say that except for the
22 5 MCF. The indications from the flowing tubing pressures
23 on the reports in -- later in 1993, indicate pretty good
24 flowing pressures.

25 The problem is in the reporting, and that's

1 something I couldn't control. That was before we owned the
2 well. And I -- There is a common-meter situation there,
3 and I think the reports were garbled compared to what was
4 actually happening, because it was commingled with the
5 Cowsaround 21-1 --

6 Q. Okay, let's --

7 A. -- surface commingled.

8 Q. Let's make that clear for the Commission, because
9 you said some things about this well and how it behaved.
10 What you're telling the Commission is that this well was
11 actually producing through a common delivery point with the
12 Cowsaround 21 and the coal well that's also in the north
13 half?

14 A. Uh-huh.

15 Q. So as a result of that, it's hard to say at that
16 delivery point what gas was coming from the Chaco Plant
17 Number 5, your example well, and what gas or what quantity
18 of gas was coming from the Cowsaround well?

19 A. Until there was a separate meter put out there
20 for each well, that's right. And the reporting is poor, to
21 say the least. That's why in my exhibit I provided a hand-
22 drawn production curve based upon what I could glean from
23 the Walsh reports had actually been happening.

24 And then at the end of that exhibit I also
25 provided what had actually been recorded by Edwards in 1993

1 and early 1994.

2 The curves are virtually identical after the
3 first few months of 1994, but in late 1993 and early 1994
4 it's a judgment call as to how much gas was actually coming
5 from that well. All the indications you have are that it
6 was a very strong well, even in late 1993.

7 MR. HALL: Why don't you identify those curves
8 for the record, the number?

9 THE WITNESS: I wish I could, but I pulled them
10 out of my folders here, and I don't know whether it was B
11 or C or which it was.

12 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Well, we can -- or Mr. Hall
13 can get back with you on that, if we can go ahead.

14 Did I understand you to say that the production
15 curves were very similar for the Cowsaround and the Chaco
16 Plant Number 5?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Misunderstood you. I did find in August, in
19 Exhibit 7-C, August 3, 1993, a sheet, J.K. Edwards and
20 Associates. I wish these had been numbered; it's awfully
21 hard to direct anybody to them. But it's August 3, 1993,
22 and it's showing the rate from the Cowsaround is 30 MCF a
23 day, and the Chaco Plant is 100 MCF a day?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. And as a reminder for the Commission, we know

1 from the log that we looked at, that your upper perforation
2 that you frac'd to is about four to six feet from the
3 bottom coal?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Okay. Did you do a tracer survey to see if your
6 fracture-stimulation grew up into the coal?

7 A. Well, first of all, it wasn't me.

8 Q. No, that's right. Did Edwards?

9 A. No.

10 Q. So this well that initially produced over a
11 12-year period 63,000 MCF, now, since it was fracture-
12 stimulated in 1993, has produced how much?

13 A. A little over 317 million cubic feet, three-
14 tenths of a BCF, total, cumulative, including that original
15 60.

16 Q. So it's about five times what it produced when it
17 was a Pictured Cliff well?

18 A. Yes, or an additional four times.

19 Q. Okay. This well, in all probability, has been
20 producing coal gas from the Fruitland formation since it
21 was fractured in June of 1993; isn't that true, Mr. Nicol?

22 A. No, not at all. No, you asked about --

23 Q. And --

24 MR. HALL: He's not finished answering.

25 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, he's answered the question.

1 THE WITNESS: Go ahead.

2 MR. GALLEGOS: Mr. Nicol, when we had the --

3 MR. HALL: Let him explain his answer.

4 MR. GALLEGOS: I asked the question, he denies
5 it. That's fine.

6 MR. HALL: Well, I don't believe he was finished
7 with his answer before another question was asked.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We'll let him go ahead.

9 THE WITNESS: Thank you. This well was lifting
10 gas at surprisingly good rates after the frac job. And
11 whatever water it produced, we have no volumes on that but
12 it certainly wasn't enough water to shut off the well. And
13 you are correct, you get velocity when you put a 1-1/4-inch
14 tubing string in the hole to help lift everything.

15 But there's nobody out there making coal wells
16 using slimhole completions and 1-1/4-inch tubing and
17 letting them flow. That's not what's going on out there.
18 If this had been a coal well, it would have loaded up with
19 water. That's all it would have been able to make
20 initially, is water, until it was dewatered enough to
21 desorb the gas and get it flowing.

22 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Well, you were dealing with
23 the configuration of the well as it already existed, or
24 Edwards was, in terms of being slimhole and the size of the
25 tubing. And you're suggesting if somebody does a modern

1 completion of a coal well in that area, they're not going
2 to have that size of casing and tubing; is that what you're
3 saying?

4 A. They've got to dewater the coal before they can
5 produce gas. That's not what happened here.

6 Q. Okay, but this was an existing Pictured Cliff
7 well that Edwards fractured and took it as it existed --

8 A. Yes, sir.

9 Q. -- slimhole?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And your testimony, I quote: "This example well
12 was the impetus for further frac's of older PC wells."

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. That's what you're saying?

15 A. Yes, sir.

16 Q. Now, in the three days of hearing in July, 1998,
17 in this case before the Division, there as no mention
18 whatsoever of the Chaco Plant Number 5, was there?

19 A. I don't recall that there was, no.

20 Q. You did not tell anybody at that time that
21 Edwards and Pendragon did these Chaco wells of interest
22 here because of the success with the Chaco Plant Number 5,
23 did you?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. And if this well were found to be a well that was

1 labeled as a Pictured Cliff well but producing from the
2 Fruitland Coal, it would be, a), at a nonstandard location,
3 and b), not dedicated to a proper 320-acre proration unit;
4 isn't that true?

5 A. If it were, that would be true.

6 Q. If that proves to be the fact --

7 A. Uh-huh.

8 Q. -- it would be an illegal location, a well that
9 would be subject to being shut in; isn't that correct?

10 MR. HALL: I object, calls for speculation based
11 the assumption, even.

12 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Well, if you assume with me --
13 We might have a difference of opinion, but if it's labeled
14 as a Pictured Cliff well but producing from the Fruitland
15 Sands, it's an illegal well?

16 A. If it's shown to be producing from the Coal --

17 Q. Right.

18 A. -- it would be an improper location.

19 Q. And if that happened, you would have to shut it
20 in or have squeezed off the well, as occurred with your
21 Lansdale Federal Number 1 well; isn't that correct?

22 A. Or prorate or something.

23 Q. Okay. And what did come out in the hearing in
24 July, 1998, was that your Lansdale Federal Number 1 well,
25 which is up there, shown on your Exhibit N-2, was illegally

1 producing from the Fruitland formation?

2 MR. HALL: I'm going to object. That's not what
3 the testimony was a year ago. Again, this is a *de novo*
4 proceeding. You can try to elicit testimony to that effect
5 now. That mischaracterizes prior testimony, I object.

6 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Mr. Hall is partially correct,
7 that's correct, it was illegally producing up to one week
8 before the hearing --

9 MR. HALL: Same objection.

10 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) -- isn't that true?

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Sustained.

12 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) All right, let's turn to
13 another subject, give you a chance to get everything
14 organized. I want to talk to you just a little bit about
15 your testimony on formation pressures. I think you used
16 a -- I'm not sure what the number of the exhibit was that
17 you had up here that showed your pressure sink. Is that --

18 A. That's 10.

19 Q. That's 10? Okay.

20 And I think your Exhibit 8 is a table of shut-in
21 surface pressures?

22 A. Yes, sir.

23 Q. We had a little amendment of that we received
24 yesterday, I think, and I'm going to refer you to some of
25 the workover reports for some information. I think those

1 are at your Exhibits 9 and 11.

2 A. Okay.

3 Q. All right, Mr. Nicol, let me see first of all if
4 I understand what your thesis that you talked about in your
5 opening statement. Do I understand you to say that since
6 these wells have been shut in -- from July, 1998, to the
7 present -- they have built surface pressure, and therefore
8 that indicates that the gas is coming from the Pictured
9 Cliff formation?

10 A. No, that's not what I said. That by itself would
11 not indicate much of anything as to what the source was.
12 It's in the details of what's happened to the pressures
13 during shut-ins and flow periods and that kind of thing
14 that sorts out where the gas is coming from, what pressure
15 the wells are seeing.

16 Q. All right. And by that you mean that when you
17 observe that the Gallegos Federal wells are shut in, you'll
18 see a reflection of a pressure buildup in those wells and
19 then a sort of a parallel buildup in the Pictured Cliff
20 wells? Is that the variations you refer to?

21 A. You see that in two wells that you can say with
22 certainty happened, when you're talking about just when the
23 Gallegos Federal wells were shut in, you see that pressure
24 response in the Chaco 4 and the Chaco 5.

25 Q. All right, let's make it clear what we're saying

1 here. The Commission -- I think there's some exhibit. But
2 since July, 1998, there have been periods when the
3 gathering system has been off because the -- El Paso's
4 Chaco Plant has been shut down for a period, four days, six
5 days, something like that?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Okay. When that happens, the surface pressure on
8 the Gallegos Federal wells goes up?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And the surface pressure on the Chaco wells goes
11 up, parallel fashion?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. That says communication?

14 A. Some of the Chaco wells, yes --

15 Q. Some of the Chaco --

16 A. -- that says communication.

17 Q. All right.

18 A. After you subtract out whatever's happening in
19 just the Pictured Cliffs. Keep in mind that except for the
20 one time when just the Whiting wells were shut in, when the
21 plant shuts in, you shut in all of the wells in the area,
22 including the Pictured Cliffs.

23 Q. Okay. And when you were speaking about gas
24 composition, didn't you say that when the wells are shut
25 in, there's a dynamic flow of gas --

1 A. I said --

2 Q. -- from the Fruitland formation to the Pictured
3 Cliffs formation?

4 A. I said under your client's scenario of what's
5 going on down there, there would have to be a dynamic.

6 Q. Oh.

7 A. I wasn't testifying that there is.

8 Q. All right.

9 A. On the contrary, it shows that there is not.

10 Q. I see, all right.

11 If the wells are in communication, as you've
12 already testified, the pressure in the coal formation is
13 higher than the pressure in the Pictured Cliffs formation?

14 A. That was the circumstance when the wells were
15 originally completed. I think what's happening now is,
16 gradually the coal is being drawn down lower than the
17 Pictured Cliffs. And as of the last shut-in time on my
18 charts, most of the coal wells are still shutting in higher
19 than the Pictured Cliffs, yes.

20 Q. Yeah. So you've got two formations in
21 communication with a differential in pressure, the
22 Fruitland Coal having a higher pressure. With that
23 circumstance, the physics are, the gas is going to flow
24 from the Fruitland Coal to the lower-pressured Pictured
25 Cliffs formation? Do you disagree with that?

1 A. Well, it depends on where you're -- Well, not in
2 our wellbores, but yes, if there is communication, that's
3 the way it's going to flow.

4 Q. Well, I'm not talking about -- I'm talking about
5 communication between the formations.

6 A. Yes, sir.

7 Q. Okay. Now, let's take a look at your Exhibit 8,
8 which I think led you to some conclusions about the
9 Pictured Cliff formation having reservoir pressures that
10 didn't reflect communication with the coal formation --

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. -- is that a fair statement?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. All right. First, on the Chaco Number 1, Mr.
15 McCartney in his work, which is Exhibit M-25, he has some
16 pressures, early pressures, for the Chaco Number 1 that you
17 omit. Did you exclude those, or you just didn't share
18 data, or what?

19 A. I don't know which pressures Jack used. The
20 pressures I have picked are ones where the tubing and the
21 casing were the same, and I was careful to use pressures
22 where the tubing and casing were the same wherever I could
23 get them. There may be other pressures out there. If
24 they're critical to this, let's talk about them.

25 Q. Okay. This doesn't say anything about that, this

1 just has a column that says wellhead shut-in pressure. I
2 mean, it doesn't say anything about you only pick the
3 pressures where the tubing and the casing pressure was the
4 same, does it? Or did I miss that? Oh, yes, it does say
5 that. It says 1995-1997, period, readings where tubing
6 casing shut-in pressures were equal are presented.

7 A. Yeah. No, you're correct, and I should change
8 that. The early pressures were taken from the shut-in
9 reports that were required on the wells through about late
10 1983.

11 Q. Yeah. In what we might call the good old days,
12 you used to have to deliverability testing on the wells and
13 shut them in and get these pressures?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Mr. McCartney had, for August of 1977, on the
16 Chaco 1 a wellhead shut-in pressure of 251, and for August
17 of 1978 a wellhead shut-in pressure of 203. Would that --
18 Then we see it drops off to the last test in August -- or
19 July of 1983. Would that say anything to you about the
20 pressure decline in the reservoir, in the Pictured Cliffs
21 reservoir?

22 A. It certainly indicates a decline.

23 Q. About a 120-pound decline from, presumably, the
24 virgin pressure?

25 A. If there's no water in that wellbore, that would

1 be correct, and if there's no interference from other
2 producing wells, that would be correct.

3 Q. Now, in the Chaco 2-J, there -- in January of
4 1995 -- You see, you go from August of 1980 to March of
5 1995?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. In January of 1995 you have a reading of 50
8 pounds of wellhead shut-in pressure that you've omitted
9 there. Workover report, Chaco 2-J, Walsh Engineering. I
10 think it's the last page of your Exhibit 9.

11 A. It wasn't my 9.

12 Q. No? I think it was the very last page of your 9.

13 A. Okay, I'm missing a page in mine, thank you.

14 Q. Yeah.

15 A. Okay.

16 Q. Okay, at this point this well has been shut in
17 for quite a while, correct? Hasn't produced?

18 A. Yes, sir.

19 Q. So 50 pounds ought to be indicative of what the
20 stabilized reservoir pressure was at the surface?

21 A. At the surface, not knowing how much water is in
22 the hole.

23 Q. We could say that about every pressure --

24 A. I'd have to say that about every one, that's
25 right.

1 Q. Okay. But what's interesting here is, right
2 after that pressure was taken, you did an acidizing job on
3 this well, you acidized the well --

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. -- and a short time later, a few weeks later, the
6 pressure is 188 pounds, wellhead shut-in pressure; isn't
7 that true?

8 A. Uh-huh.

9 Q. So after acidizing, pressure change of 138 pounds
10 would indicate, at least to some engineers, that the acid
11 had caused communication with a higher-pressured reservoir;
12 isn't that true?

13 A. That's one conclusion you could reach from it.
14 The other is that we cleaned the well up and we were seeing
15 better pressure readings because we had it cleaned up and
16 dried up after the job.

17 Q. On the Chaco 4, let's look at that. Your
18 workover report, the rig comes on. Let me see if I can
19 find that. Rig comes on and gets a reading of 119 pounds,
20 acidizes, and two weeks later that well was reading 170
21 pounds pressure, after being acidized?

22 A. Yeah, there's one reading of 170, and then there
23 are several readings after that for several months where it
24 stabilizes in the 140- to 147-pound range. I have --

25 Q. Might have been water in the wellbore?

1 A. Touché. Except that it seems to stabilize and
2 stay steady for a long time. There's no indicated
3 crossflow. So I wasn't sure that the 170 was a valid
4 reading. If it is, it's still not coal pressure.

5 Q. All right. And it's still not the acidization
6 causing any communication, in your view?

7 A. That's correct.

8 Q. Okay. But you didn't include this information on
9 your Exhibit Number 9, did you?

10 A. No.

11 Q. Did you observe, just as far as this field is
12 concerned generally, that the abandonment pressures,
13 abandonment shut-in pressure on these wells, if it were
14 Dugan operating, Merrion, whoever, was around 100, 110
15 pounds?

16 A. I don't think you can make that observation. The
17 last readings we have are 1983, early 1984. They are
18 generally in that range. Again, surface readings without
19 knowing what's going on downhole. But I never sat down and
20 correlated them to when the wells were abandoned.

21 Q. Well, you do know that the El Paso gathering line
22 in that area operates at about 60 pounds -- 60 -- I mean,
23 it varies, obviously, but a range of maybe ten pounds one
24 way or the other, around 60 pounds?

25 A. Well, right now it's running closer to 100. It's

1 been as low as 35 when we got into this project, and I do
2 not know what it was back in the early 1980s, for example.

3 Q. Okay, you don't know what it was back when this
4 well was what you might call an active -- I mean, this
5 field was what you might call an active field?

6 A. Right, I don't know.

7 Q. All right. You say that -- Or do you still
8 contend that none of the acid jobs was sufficient to create
9 permeability for commercial production rates from the
10 Fruitland Coal? I may be misstating. I think what your
11 testimony was, you have to fracture-stimulate a Fruitland
12 Coal well to get commercial rates of production?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. You can't just acid-stimulate it?

15 A. There's nobody out there making Fruitland Coal
16 wells by giving them 500-gallon acid jobs, that's correct.

17 Q. Okay. Now, that certainly was not true in the
18 case of the Lansdale Federal Number 1, was it?

19 A. The question is wrong. The answer is, your
20 premise is wrong. You can't say that it certainly wasn't
21 true.

22 Q. Well, let's lay the facts out on that. The
23 Lansdale Federal is right -- if we're looking at this
24 exhibit, JTB --

25 A. Southeast of 7.

1 Q. -- it's the southeast of 7, over here sort of to
2 the east of the Chaco 2-R and the Whiting 7 Number 1 well?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Okay. That well had been initially fracture-
5 stimulated back in 1980?

6 A. Yes, in the Pictured Cliffs.

7 Q. In the Pictured Cliffs, with perforations that
8 were about two to four feet below the coal?

9 A. Yes. About four feet.

10 Q. All right, let me back up. When that well was
11 fracture-stimulated in 1980, the well-completion reports
12 showed clear evidence that that fracture went up into the
13 coal; isn't that correct?

14 A. No.

15 Q. Don't you recall that the reports said
16 observation, observed black water and heavy coal content?

17 A. I recall that report. You --

18 Q. That was a --

19 MR. HALL: Just a second, he wasn't finished
20 answering.

21 THE WITNESS: You also need to recall that in the
22 core analysis of that, which is provided in these exhibits,
23 there are two coal stringers down in the Pictured Cliffs,
24 very close to the perforations if not in the perforations.

25 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Okay, we'll address that.

1 So you have a fracture-stimulation through
2 perforations in the Pictured Cliff four feet below the
3 coal, in 1980, there is that observation that I named, that
4 I mentioned?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. All right. Then in 1994, under the supervision
7 of Paul Thompson, you perforate the coal?

8 A. No.

9 Q. You perforated from 1046 to 1056?

10 A. Let me finish. You said "you". We had no
11 interest in that well until August of 1997.

12 Q. Till August of 1997?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Okay, Paul Thompson perforated the coal?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Okay, and acidized the coal, 500 gallons of 7.5
17 hydrochloric acid --

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. -- 7.5-percent hydrochloric acid?

20 And what was the reaction as far as production?

21 A. Well, I don't think there was any test of the
22 coal by itself. The perforations in the Pictured Cliffs
23 had been covered with sand. Is that correct? I think so.
24 No, I'm sorry, I'm mixing my dates.

25 The acid job was done on both the coal

1 perforations and the Pictured Cliff perforations. Both
2 were open.

3 Q. Well, after the acid job, with perforations in
4 the coal, that well went from basically producing nothing
5 to producing about 300 MCF a day; isn't that true?

6 A. The producing nothing had been production from a
7 Farmington sand up at about 400 feet.

8 Q. So the answer to my question is, yes, it had been
9 producing basically nothing --

10 A. -- from a totally different zone.

11 Q. From a different zone. It was perforated in the
12 coal and acidized?

13 A. And was still open and had been frac'd in the PC.

14 Q. In 1980?

15 A. In 1980.

16 Q. And it was not frac'd in the coal in 1994 --

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. -- it was perforated in the coal?

19 And that's the well that was -- where the coal
20 perforations were squeezed off one week before the Examiner
21 hearing that was held in this matter last July?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And at that time Pendragon was certainly the
24 operator, was it not?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. And had been for how long?

2 A. At that time, about 10 months.

3 Q. After the squeeze of the Fruitland Coal
4 perforations in July of 1998, the well production went to
5 basically nothing; isn't that right?

6 A. That's correct. We haven't been able to get it
7 back.

8 Q. But it's still open to the PC perforations, isn't
9 it, Mr. Nicol?

10 A. If we haven't frac'd into the PC with the squeeze
11 of the cement job. I mean, a column of cement is above the
12 frac gradient. When you squeeze on it, you create a frac
13 to squeeze the cement. I don't know if we have squeezed
14 cement into the PC or not, but we have ruined the well.

15 Q. Well, what you have done is, you have shut the
16 well off from producing from the coal and left it to
17 produce from the Pictured Cliffs? That's what you intended
18 to do, let me put the question that way. That's what you
19 intended to do?

20 A. No --

21 MR. HALL: I'm going to object --

22 THE WITNESS: -- that's not correct.

23 MR. HALL: -- to the form of the question because
24 it presumes facts not in evidence. There is no evidence
25 the Lansdale produced from the coal.

1 THE WITNESS: Our intention --

2 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Well, I don't think Mr. Nicol
3 even -- or Mr. Thompson denied that it was producing from
4 the coal and had to be squeezed off in the coal. You don't
5 deny that --

6 A. Well, let's talk about --

7 Q. -- the well was producing from the coal, do you?

8 A. Let's talk about whether it's producing from the
9 coal or whether it's perforated in the coal. It was not
10 frac'd in the coal.

11 Q. No, it was just acidized. That's why I've asked
12 the question, because we started with your testimony saying
13 you couldn't get commercial production from the coal by
14 just acidizing, you have to fracture-stimulate. And so
15 that's why I'm asking you about this well, because you
16 didn't fracture-stimulate the coal, you just acidized it?

17 A. That's right.

18 Q. And the production went to 9000 a year -- I mean
19 a month, 300 a day?

20 A. Yes, it came on very strong after the acid job in
21 the coal and everything was cleaned back out in both zones
22 and put back on. It was a strong well for a while. It
23 came off in a hurry, but it was a strong well.

24 And as far as why we squeezed it in 1998, that
25 was because, first of all, that was one of 30-some wells we

1 bought interest in, in August of 1997.

2 And in going through the files in preparation for
3 the hearing in 1998, I realized that there were
4 perforations in the zone that it shouldn't have been in, in
5 the coal.

6 So I stewed about it, actually for several
7 months. And then in a meeting in June of 1998 with the
8 Aztec NMOCD staff, I said, Here's my problem, what do I do
9 about it? And they said, You really have not choice,
10 you've got to plug it. So that's what we did. Or not plug
11 it, but squeeze the coal.

12 Q. Okay. And the intention of what you did was to
13 leave the Pictured Cliff as the producing zone?

14 A. If we could, yes. That was the hope.

15 Q. Okay. And after squeezing off the coal, the well
16 has basically gone to producing nothing or two or three MCF
17 a day?

18 A. That's right. And there's three possibilities
19 there. Either the Pictured Cliffs was not producing much
20 of anything; that's certainly a possibility. We squeezed
21 the Pictured Cliffs with cement, which is a very strong
22 possibility --

23 Q. You didn't put a bridge plug or anything to
24 prevent that?

25 MR. HALL: Let's let him answer the question.

1 THE WITNESS: We covered the perforations, of
2 course, with sand. But as I said, when you squeeze cement,
3 you've got a column of cement that basically is above frac
4 gradient, you squeeze on it, you're going to create a small
5 frac. Basically what you're saying is, or what I'm saying
6 is, you've got a chance of making a fracture with cement
7 from the coal down into the PC and squeezing off the PC.

8 The third idea, or the third possibility, is that
9 we just damaged the Pictured Cliffs with too much water,
10 having to kill the well and getting ready for all this
11 work, having to squeeze it and so forth. And we may yet
12 get it back, which is our intention to keep trying.

13 But I don't think you can draw any one conclusion
14 from the circumstances and say, by golly, that's it.

15 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Is your thought about getting
16 the Pictured Cliff back to go in and put a fracture on the
17 Pictured Cliff formation, the Lansdale Federal, like you
18 did in the Chaco 4 or 5 and in those wells?

19 A. No.

20 Q. That might get you back into production from the
21 Fruitland Coal.

22 A. Probably get me back here for another hearing,
23 wouldn't it?

24 Q. If I understand your testimony, you have excluded
25 the Chaco 1-J and the 2-J as being in communication with

1 the coal; is that correct?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. I missed the proof on that, though I see your
4 statement, sort of a flat statement in your testimony, but
5 what evidence do you have of that?

6 A. It comes from the pressure data again. Let's
7 take, first of all, the 1-J, which is on the exhibits and
8 on my charts. It has held steady at pressures in the 150-
9 pound range for the year it's been shut in. It hasn't
10 reacted to shut-ins of the field or pressure changes in the
11 offset wells, it hasn't been drawn down by coal production,
12 and it hasn't bumped up when the field was shut in. It's
13 basically, within a pound or so, stayed flat.

14 The biggest adjustment in that well was when we
15 tried to adjust for changes in the meter. But if you
16 ignore that bump up or down -- I think it was down a pound
17 or two when we charted it out -- it's been flat. So it has
18 no reaction to shut-in of the field or to the Whiting
19 wells.

20 The 2-J -- And that well, by the way, if I
21 recall, is about 580 feet, 600 feet, from the nearest coal
22 producer, which has been compression now since October of
23 last year and producing with flowing casing pressures in
24 the 20- to 30-pound range or less. So there should be a
25 pretty big pressure sink around that well, and the Chaco

1 1-J is not seeing it.

2 The 2-J is 180 feet from the northernmost of the
3 Whiting wells, the 1-1. And as you saw here, the pressure
4 in 1995 was 188 pounds, and it built up to 196, 198 pounds.
5 We are getting surface pressures on that well right now in
6 the 196-pound range. It hasn't changed, basically, since
7 1995.

8 And it's 180 feet from another well that's on
9 compression in the coal, with no correlation between when
10 the wells shut in, the coal wells were shut in, and when
11 the pressure bounces.

12 Q. Okay, so let's make -- be real clear. The Chaco
13 1-J and the Chaco 2-J have basically been flat as far as
14 their shut-in pressures go, even though they're close,
15 quite close, to some of the Gallegos Federal coal wells?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. And the Chaco 1-J and the Chaco 2-J were not
18 fracture-stimulated by you --

19 A. Also correct.

20 Q. -- is that correct?

21 A. Also correct.

22 Q. So some people would draw the conclusion from
23 that, because they were not fracture-stimulated, that's why
24 their pressures haven't reacted?

25 A. I know that's what you'd like to do.

1 Q. Then the other well that you talk about -- Let's
2 just sort of review. The Chaco 1, the Chaco 4 and the
3 Chaco 5, you say that their pressures are, if I may use the
4 term sort of loosely, moving with the pressures with the
5 Gallegos Federal wells?

6 A. In the case of the Chaco 4 and Chaco 5, yes,
7 definitely they're moving with the Gallegos Federal wells.
8 I don't think you can make that correlation with the Chaco
9 1.

10 Q. Okay, not as clear a correlation?

11 A. Yeah.

12 Q. Correct?

13 A. Correct.

14 Q. Okay. Now -- Then the Chaco 2-R, you say that
15 has behaved different, that it took it about 10 months to
16 reach a stabilized shut-in pressure --

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. -- is that your testimony?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Then -- Whereas the Chaco 4 and the Chaco 5 did
21 that within weeks?

22 A. 48 hours.

23 Q. Days, okay.

24 The Chaco 2-R, Mr. Nicol, happens to be the only
25 well of the four that you fractured where the perforations

1 are below the top of the massive sandstone, and there are
2 no perforations above the lower coal; isn't that true?

3 A. Yes, and the reason, despite that cross-section,
4 is, there's no sand above that coal.

5 Q. Well, this -- I'm pointing to Pendragon Chaco 2-R
6 on the exhibit we're now calling WA-3, and this shows the
7 perforations at the point I'm --

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. -- pointing to; is that correct? Whereas the
10 perforations on your other wells, which are shown here in
11 red, or some of the perforations, are above the lower coal?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. By the way, of all the four Chaco wells that you
14 fracture-stimulated, the 2-R with the perforations below
15 the lower coal is the one well that your fracture expert,
16 Mr. Conway, selected to model; isn't that true? Or at
17 least that's the one that he showed us the results of his
18 modeling? Are you aware of that?

19 A. I'm not recalling which wells he modeled. I'll
20 take your word for it.

21 Q. Let's turn to another subject and give you a
22 chance to assemble a few things here, Mr. Nicol. I've got
23 a few questions about what you have to say concerning gas
24 composition.

25 A. Okay.

1 Q. Okay, now, you do recognize, do you not, that
2 under the pool rules pertaining to the Basin Fruitland Coal
3 formation, that Rule 3 lists gas analysis as one of the
4 factors that the Division or the Commission would use in
5 determining whether a well is producing from the proper
6 common source of supply?

7 A. I'm aware of that. It's not always applicable.
8 It doesn't apply, I don't think, in this part of the Basin,
9 in the underpressured part of the Basin. I think that's
10 clear from publications as well as just my data.

11 It might be applicable for the first indication
12 of gas from a well. I don't see any first analyses of
13 Pictured Cliff wells that are low BTU. I'm not aware of
14 any. They all seem to be high, usually above 1000.

15 But they change over time. It would be a mistake
16 to use that information on a producing well that's been on,
17 producing characteristics have changed, it's been on
18 compression, it's been on pump, whatever, for a long period
19 of time and assume that what you're going to see is the
20 same kind of gas you saw on day one in the Pictured Cliffs.
21 That's what I'm saying doesn't happen, that the gas
22 composition, that produced stream at the surface, changes
23 for various reasons.

24 Q. So when Order R-8768 tells us that a gas well
25 within the Basin Fruitland Coal Gas Pool shall be defined

1 by the Division Director as a well that's producing from
2 the Fruitland Coal seam, as demonstrated by a preponderance
3 of data which could include the following, and one of those
4 is gas analysis, you say that is not a standard that should
5 be applied?

6 A. Not in this area, not for old Pictured Cliff
7 wells, that's correct.

8 Q. Not in this area. In other areas of the Basin
9 you can use that?

10 A. Well, I don't have any production -- or any
11 knowledge of the circumstances for gas analyses up in the
12 high-pressured area. It looks from publications that I've
13 read that it's much more distinct, difference in gas, up
14 there than it is down here. And I think probably the rule
15 and the focus at the time was where the big wells were up
16 in the high-pressured part of the area, where all the
17 activity was. I don't think this area was getting much
18 attention. I don't think the possible problem with gas
19 analysis was even recognized down here.

20 Q. So we understand what your thesis is on this
21 point, it is that initial production from a Pictured Cliff
22 well, the gas composition will indicate or be reliable
23 evidence that because of the BTU heating value, that it is
24 Pictured Cliff gas, but not after some period of
25 production?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. How long of production does it no longer become a
3 reliable indicator?

4 A. I don't think anybody can say that. The examples
5 I've shown show pretty remarkable changes within a year.
6 And back and forth sometimes. It depends on whether the
7 well is producing a lot or a little or whether it's been
8 shut in for a while or whether it's back on.

9 Q. Well, you cite from an article by Scott, Kaiser
10 and Ayers, and that article at one place says, "Previous
11 studies have concluded that Fruitland Coal gases are
12 chemically distinct from Fruitland sandstone and Pictured
13 Cliffs sandstone gases." Do you disagree with that?

14 A. I disagree with that in this area, and so does
15 that article, when you read it in detail, for the
16 underpressured gas area.

17 Q. Well, I thought the article on the composition
18 might have been helpful. At page 99 -- This is Mr. Nicol's
19 Exhibit Number 40. I should have identified that in
20 advance so it could be pulled out.

21 And I'm also going to refer to Exhibit Number
22 37-A, which has several subparts, 37-A through E.

23 A. I'm organized, go ahead.

24 Q. Okay, do you have the Scott, Kaiser, Ayers
25 article?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Maybe we could give a little attention to page 99
3 where there's a table labeled "Composition of natural gases
4 in Fruitland sandstone, Fruitland coalbeds and Pictured
5 Cliffs sandstones, San Juan basin."

6 A. Uh-huh.

7 Q. It does break down the areas of the Basin,
8 doesn't it, so we know that under UP that means the
9 underpressured area?

10 A. Uh-huh.

11 Q. And that would be our area of interest; isn't
12 that true?

13 A. Yes, sir.

14 Q. Okay. And the way those factors are used, it's a
15 little different than what we're used to seeing in BTU. Is
16 the way to read that is where it says, for example, under
17 Fruitland Coal UP, 0.92, that means that out of the C_1
18 through C_5 , 92 percent is C_1 or methane?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. That's the way we read it?

21 A. No, no, that's the -- Well, that's the ratio of
22 methane to the total --

23 Q. Yeah.

24 A. -- burnable hydrocarbons.

25 Q. Okay, if you had all of the -- you have methane,

1 ethane, propane, butane, the two butanes I guess, through
2 C₅, that would be 100?

3 A. Yeah, if you didn't have any carbon dioxide or
4 nitrogen it would be --

5 Q. Or 1.00?

6 A. Well, it is telling you what the percentage of
7 methane is to the hydrocarbon portion of the total gas
8 stream.

9 Q. Okay, that's what I thought I was saying.

10 A. You're right.

11 Q. Okay. In other words, under Fruitland Coal,
12 .092, is the same as saying of the C₁ through C₅, 92 parts
13 out of 100 are methane?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Or 92 percent.

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Okay. And so Pictured Cliffs sandstone, 88
18 percent would be methane, according to this table?

19 A. Uh-huh.

20 Q. And Fruitland sandstone, 90 percent would be
21 methane, under the -- in the underpressured area?

22 A. Well, I think -- Doesn't the Pictured Cliffs
23 sandstone include all areas?

24 Q. Not the way I read it. Oh, it does say all, I'm
25 sorry. I see in the column -- I hadn't seen that, "All".

1 So the Pictured Cliff reading is not just for the
2 underpressured/overpressured area, correct?

3 A. That's correct.

4 Q. But that's because there's not that kind of
5 differentiation, as far as the Pictured Cliff is concerned,
6 as there is with the coal in the Basin; isn't that true?

7 A. Well, I think there is. If you look at the
8 chart, for example, on page 98, Figure 7, you've got a
9 cluster there of points that show that you really have
10 trouble differentiating between the two in the
11 underpressured area.

12 And if you look at Figure 4 on page 97, Chart
13 (b), again these authors show that it's very difficult to
14 differentiate between the two gases in the underpressured
15 area.

16 Q. Well, if you go back to page 102, the figures
17 there, you've got 185 -- excuse me, getting late in the
18 day, I guess. You've got 857 samples of Pictured Cliff
19 gases, and you get a very good grouping. Do you see the
20 figure? There's three --

21 A. Uh-huh.

22 Q. -- bar charts?

23 A. Uh-huh.

24 Q. And when you take 857 samples of Pictured Cliffs,
25 that's all over the Basin, that's a very good -- I guess

1 you'd call it bell curve or grouping, isn't it?

2 A. Well, it's mixing apples and oranges between the
3 underpressured part and the rest of the Basin. That's part
4 of what this paper is about, is to show the difference
5 between those two areas.

6 Q. All right. So you're saying that this -- where
7 they group the Pictured Cliffs gas content or heating value
8 together, that's inappropriate, it does not apply to this
9 area, the southwest part of the Basin?

10 A. Well, let me be very clear on what I'm saying,
11 because I'm not trying to argue with what everybody will
12 accept as fact.

13 If you were to analyze only the first pressure
14 the day the well -- or, I'm sorry, the first gas the day
15 the well goes on, I believe, yes, you could be comfortable
16 be telling the difference between a coalbed methane well
17 and a Pictured Cliffs well.

18 Over time, that changes. We've got plenty of
19 examples in the exhibits here of how that does change and
20 you get a variety of analyses after that. I suspect that's
21 probably what caused the problem with these charts that I
22 referenced on page 97 -- or 98 and 97, was there was no
23 understanding at the time that since the Pictured Cliffs is
24 changing over time, you're going to get a mish-mash where
25 you can't tell what kind of gas it is, because they are so

1 similar in some of the -- and some of the analyses.

2 Q. Well, one of the reasons that you -- or the
3 reason that you offer this opinion is that when the Chaco
4 wells were producing after being fracture-stimulated and
5 before being shut in, their BTU values were about 1000 to
6 1025, which was right in line with the coal well
7 production; isn't that true?

8 A. That's correct, that's the problem we're
9 addressing.

10 Q. Okay. Because the gas composition of those wells
11 when the Chaco wells were producing matched up with the gas
12 composition of the coal wells? What you say --

13 A. Yeah --

14 Q. -- isn't meaningful, that was a fact?

15 A. -- also, so did three of the analyses from the
16 Chaco 1 and the Chaco 2 wells, which hadn't been frac'd and
17 have been shown not to be communicated with the coal.
18 We've got the same problem of some high readings and some
19 low readings in those wells.

20 Q. In which wells?

21 A. Chaco 1-J and 2-J.

22 Q. All right, we'll examine those. Those are in
23 your list?

24 A. They're in there, yes.

25 Q. Okay. You're talking about the 1-J, the 2-J,

1 you're talking about gas composition, BTU value, what are
2 you --

3 A. BTU.

4 Q. BTU.

5 A. That's the way I've ranked them for these
6 exhibits.

7 Q. All right.

8 A. I ran into the same problem not being able to
9 differentiate whether I tried to rank by ethane or propane
10 or CO₂ or nitrogen.

11 Q. All right.

12 A. You get a general cluster of where you can say
13 this cluster is predominantly or, in some cases, entirely
14 Pictured Cliffs, and this is entirely coal, but there's a
15 big range in between where they overlap each other.

16 Q. One thing that I'm interested in, when I look at
17 Table 1 in the article which is in your Exhibit 40 -- it's
18 at that Table 1 at page 99 -- it includes these heating
19 values and gas composition on the Fruitland sandstone. Are
20 you familiar with that formation?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Do you see any Fruitland sandstone in the cross-
23 section that's up before you, Mr. Ayers' cross-section?

24 A. He has Fruitland sandstones above the -- what I
25 call the basal Fruitland Coal, the 20-foot thick coal.

1 Q. Where is that? Would you point that out on the
2 exhibit?

3 A. The yellow streaks here are his correlations and
4 picks for Fruitland sandstone in this area.

5 Q. All right. You have a similar cross-section,
6 don't you?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Do you have any Fruitland sandstone on your
9 cross-section?

10 A. On several of them, on several of them, yes.

11 Q. Okay, and --

12 A. It's kind of the same configuration, the
13 channels, no decent correlation, that sort of thing, yes.

14 Q. I'm sorry, about the same correlation?

15 A. About the same configuration.

16 Q. Same configuration. So that the sandstone above
17 the large coal is Fruitland sandstone, in your opinion?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And the sandstone below the large coal but above
20 the small coal is not Fruitland sandstone, in your opinion?

21 A. That's correct. Incidentally, none of those
22 sands he has marked there were pay sands.

23 MR. GALLEGOS: Would this be a good time to take
24 a break? Mr. O'Hare needs a break.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes, that sounds good.

1 We'll take a ten-minute break till shortly after 3:15.

2 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 3:07 p.m.)

3 (The following proceedings had at 3:22 p.m.)

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Gallegos?

5 MR. GALLEGOS: Thank you.

6 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Mr. Nicol, back up just a
7 little bit. On the squeeze job on the Lansdale Federal
8 Number 1, could you provide us with the daily and the
9 pressure chart and the data on that work, please?

10 A. I'd be glad to. I don't have it with me. I
11 think I've got the daily, I don't know that I have the
12 pressure chart.

13 Q. There would be a pressure chart, wouldn't there?

14 A. There probably would. I don't know whether it
15 would be in my files or in Walsh Engineering files. We'll
16 have to dig to see what we can get. I'd be glad to provide
17 whatever we have.

18 Q. Did you look at the pressure chart?

19 A. No.

20 Q. It would show a break in the pressure if there --
21 if what happened, that you think may have happened, did
22 happen, which is breaking down into the PC? Isn't that --

23 A. It would show a break if there was a break. Now,
24 you're talking to a non-frac expert here. But if there was
25 a break somewhere in the process, I would expect that you

1 could see it. But if it started right from the start and
2 started breaking down or broke down immediately when the
3 frac'ing started and the cracks started, you'd never see
4 any difference, is my understanding.

5 So I don't think it necessarily be definitive if
6 you didn't see a break. It would be definitive if you did,
7 is probably the best answer.

8 Q. Okay. I'm just kind of puzzled about your
9 explanation. I'm no artist but --

10 A. You're about to prove it.

11 Q. Yeah. -- if we're looking down the wellbore and
12 you're pumping cement out through perforations, and
13 somewhere you think you've got a fracture -- isn't that
14 what you're saying? That the actual -- the cement, because
15 of the weight, creates a fracture, went out of the coal and
16 fractured into the --

17 A. That's a possibility, yeah.

18 Q. Possibility?

19 A. Uh-huh.

20 Q. So you'd have a fracture growth maybe like that?

21 A. Yes, sir.

22 Q. Right? Okay. So you might have, oh, I don't
23 know, a fracture width of half an inch, you might have a
24 half of an inch of your PC sealed off, the drill wellbore
25 on one side and maybe on the other side; isn't that right?

1 A. I didn't understand the question.

2 Q. Well, what you're saying, the cement some way
3 sealed off the Pictured Cliff, and I'm saying if it did,
4 maybe a half inch on one side of the wellbore and a half
5 inch on the other, you've got the whole rest of the
6 wellbore and perforations exposed to the Pictured Cliff,
7 don't you?

8 A. No, what it does is, the fracturing creates the
9 avenue for the cement to travel. But when it hits the
10 porous sand, it imbibes into the sand. It's squeezed into
11 the sand. It will shut off more than just that half-inch
12 fracture. It will actually squeeze into the sand and
13 cement it up. That's what it does, it just fills the pore
14 spaces.

15 Q. You're saying that if that happens, that this
16 cement is going to just surround that wellbore?

17 A. Yes. That's the danger of doing a squeeze job to
18 try to separate a zone anytime, is that you damage another
19 zone.

20 Q. Okay, and you've seen that happen, evidence that
21 that's happened?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. All right. Well, you'll provide us that data,
24 please?

25 A. I'll dig it out.

1 Q. Thank you. All right, 37-E is your listing, I
2 believe, of all the Pictured Cliff wells and all the coal
3 wells in the area?

4 A. It's a listing of all the gas analyses that I
5 found from our files at the time that I did this
6 compilation. I don't want to leave the impression that
7 it's all the wells in the area, because I don't have all
8 the wells in the area. It does include the wells in
9 question here.

10 Q. All right, and what was the geographic area that
11 you were attempting to capture in this compilation?

12 A. The geographic area was the accident of where we
13 had information in our files. It was a large number of
14 wells in 26 North, 12 West, and some data points in 26
15 North, 13 West.

16 Q. But not necessarily in the sections
17 concentrated -- where these wells exist or offsetting the
18 wells in question?

19 A. No, every one we had in those sections is
20 included in here. But you know, I took whatever I could
21 find.

22 Q. Just looking at this list, as I went over it I
23 kept finding the Designated Hitter 2 over and over again,
24 so I counted it, and there's -- I think there's 150
25 samples, and 22 of them are the Designated Hitter Number 2?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Which might tend -- If there's some disagreement
3 over whether that's a coal well or a Pictured Cliff well,
4 that might kind of skew any attempt to draw any conclusions
5 from this list; wouldn't you agree?

6 A. If there is some disagreement, sure.

7 Q. Did you attempt to do any kind of a sort on this?
8 You know, for example, let's see how many wells fall in
9 this BTU range of 1100 to 1150 or -- any kind of sorting
10 like that to see if it told you anything?

11 A. Not from the standpoint of did I print out any
12 sorts of various categories, no. I did attempt to look
13 through it and say if I had to determine what's Pictured
14 Cliff and what's Fruitland, how would I do it? That's not
15 a sort.

16 Q. I think -- Isn't it true that Mr. Cox did some
17 sort of a sort grouping of wells?

18 A. Yes, he has several exhibits of sorting like
19 that.

20 Q. But basically, if I understand your testimony,
21 you put all these wells down, you gathered the information
22 and the BTU value and then whether they had been stimulated
23 or not and just said, When I look at this I can't draw any
24 conclusions from it?

25 A. Well, I drew several conclusions from it.

1 Q. You drew --

2 A. What I can't conclude is that I can tell what's a
3 PC well and what's a coal well.

4 Q. You drew a conclusion that you can't draw any
5 conclusions from this information?

6 A. Well, there are other --

7 Q. I mean as to the source?

8 A. As to the source, that's correct.

9 Q. Now, Exhibit 39 would be samples taken from the
10 wells in February of 1998; is that correct?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. This -- Wasn't this part of the inspection that
13 the OCD did that we referred to before, in February of
14 1998, when following that inspection you began to report
15 water on these various wells?

16 A. Well, you refer to it as an inspection. What
17 generated this and the data on how much water was being
18 produced was the decision at one of the meetings we were
19 jointly having that was hosted by the NMOCD staff in Aztec
20 where it was decided that it would be good to go out and
21 get gas samples and water samples and water-production data
22 from the wells in question and nearby wells, to see if we
23 could get more information to work with. That's what
24 generated the information.

25 Q. All right. But theretofore you had not been

1 reporting produced water from these Chaco wells, and
2 beginning with that time, February, 1998, you did start
3 reporting?

4 A. That's right.

5 Q. And when we look at Exhibit 39 -- and maybe this
6 is somewhat repetitive of a question answered earlier --
7 it's basically showing that the BTU content and, for that
8 matter, pretty much the composition of the gas is very
9 similar between the coal wells and the Pictured Cliff
10 wells?

11 A. In general, that's true, and certainly the BTU of
12 the PC wells in question, the high-rate, high-volume wells
13 that we were producing is low.

14 But to answer your question properly, there is a
15 difference. You look at these, and the PC wells are
16 showing some percentages of the higher ends, which are
17 showing up as zeros, basically, on the coal wells. So
18 there is a preponderance of high ends showing up on these
19 analyses in the PC wells that are not showing up on the
20 coal wells.

21 But there again, if you go to specific examples
22 it kind of crosses the line, and you're not sure in some
23 cases where to draw that line and say this is one well
24 versus the other.

25 Q. When you use the term "higher end" is that -- I

1 usually refer to them as heavier, as the heavier --

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. -- hydrocarbons, like propane, butanes and so
4 forth?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And what you're pointing out is that the coal
7 wells have little or none of the heaviers; some of these
8 Pictured Cliff wells have some?

9 A. That's correct. Even though our sample of the
10 coals that was done on the Lansdale Federal showed that the
11 -- what do you want to say? -- the heavy ends do exist in
12 the coal, they're not coming out at this time in these
13 wellbores. So another indication that those heavy ends are
14 staying behind.

15 Q. At the time that these samples were taken, your
16 Chaco wells had been producing, after they were frac'd, for
17 about 2 1/2 years?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Is there an explanation for -- that you have for
20 your theory that the BTU levels of the Pictured Cliff
21 wells, some -- at some unspecified period over time as
22 they're produced, diminish?

23 A. I have my own theories. It's nowhere sufficient
24 for expert testimony, and we'll cover that with another
25 witness but I'm really not qualified to go into the

1 chemistry and the physics of what's going on here. My
2 purpose has been to point out that whether we understand it
3 or not, it's happening.

4 Q. All right, the next thing I wanted to ask you
5 about concerns basically testimony that begins at page 79,
6 and it seems to me that you are addressing the expert area
7 of hydraulic fracturing of wells. Is that a fair synopsis
8 of your testimony, or characterization of your testimony?

9 A. From the standpoint of how the geology controls
10 the fracturing, yes.

11 Q. And shortly before the recess, I believe you
12 stated you have no expertise in the area of fracture-
13 stimulation? Did I understand that as your testimony?

14 A. I -- Yeah, what I was talking about, I'm not a
15 fracture expert when it comes to analyzing the mathematics,
16 the physics of what's happening when you've got pressure
17 charts to work with and that kind of thing. I'm learning
18 in a hurry as a result of this proceeding, but I didn't
19 mean to imply that I don't know what I'm talking when it
20 comes to how the geology controls fractures, because I do.
21 I've had that experience.

22 Q. Do rock properties play a significant role in the
23 evaluation of fracture geometry?

24 A. They should.

25 Q. And you are conversant enough with fracture

1 simulations to know that rock properties and the variables
2 of rock properties are part of the input in formulating the
3 -- I guess what I'd call the formula for doing computer
4 simulations of fractures? Is that -- Do you understand
5 that?

6 A. Yes. And my point of my conversation on that
7 here, or my testimony on that is, they're frequently used.
8 They're rarely known, so they are guessed at or estimated
9 at. And some of the properties that are most important are
10 very difficult to even guess at. And in some of the
11 simulation models I've seen they're not even a parameter
12 that's input, that's not a parameter that's provided for
13 input.

14 Q. I'm sorry, could you explain the last part of
15 your answer?

16 A. Well, let's say, for example, the control of a
17 fracture-stimulation by bedding plane. There are fracture
18 models, simulation models out there that don't even
19 consider that, and it's a major control on where fractures
20 go. When you actually try to find out where it went and
21 trace it, you find out that bedding planes are a major
22 control many times on where that fracture went.

23 Q. And what you're referring to is the fact that
24 some bedding planes, some places where a formation meets,
25 there's very good bonding, and some there is not. So you

1 have slippage --

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. -- or shear -- I guess they call it shear
4 slippage?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. That could play a big role in how the fracture
7 behaves, can it not?

8 A. Yes, it can. And the example I provide in here
9 is not even a question of bonding; it's just a slight
10 change in the organic content of the dolomite that was
11 fractured and how it changed the fracture from an open
12 fracture to a closed slippage.

13 Q. Did you supply rock properties that would be
14 pertinent to the area in question here to Mr. Conway, your
15 expert on fracture simulations?

16 A. No, I discussed with him what was a shale and
17 what was a sand and what was a coal so that we were in
18 agreement on those parameters off the logs. But I did not
19 try to influence his judgments as to what properties to put
20 in.

21 Q. Let me see if I understand. You discussed with
22 him what -- just looking at a log, what you would call a
23 shale as opposed to a sandstone --

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. -- so forth?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Okay. Well, you opine in your testimony that
3 coals and shales are -- let's see, they are ductile rocks?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Okay, and the sandstone is a brittle rock?

6 A. By comparison, yes.

7 Q. That's your characterization?

8 A. Yes, sir.

9 Q. All right. And are you testifying that coals and
10 shales do not fracture?

11 A. Certainly not. They're just more difficult to
12 fracture.

13 Q. Okay, compared to --

14 A. To the sandstones.

15 Q. Okay, the coal is not a brittle material, in your
16 opinion?

17 A. Not under geologic conditions and not under
18 downhole conditions. It acts more like a plastic material.

19 Q. All right.

20 A. It has properties of plasticity, if you want to
21 call it that. It takes more energy to break it than it
22 does for a similar volume of sandstone.

23 Q. Okay, when we talk about sandstone being a
24 brittle rock, what is the engineering measure of
25 brittleness? In science, what do you use for that measure?

1 A. Well, I'm trying to see if I know the answer to
2 that. It's been many years since I've been involved in
3 Poisson's ratio and Moore's circle and that kind of thing,
4 and I don't recall which of those parameters --

5 Q. I think you use Young's modulus.

6 A. Okay.

7 Q. Isn't that the measure?

8 A. You may be correct.

9 Q. Well, what would be the Young's modulus for the
10 sandstone here that you classify as brittle, in your
11 opinion?

12 A. I don't recall what Young's modulus we've used,
13 and I haven't done the work on the details of the Young's
14 modulus or that sort of thing in this, so I don't have an
15 answer that I could say I use this number or I have this
16 number.

17 Q. Well, I was trying to find out, how brittle is
18 it? I mean, you say it's brittle, but on any kind of a
19 scale or measure you can't supply us that information?

20 A. No. I know that it's greatly different from the
21 coals and the shales, but I don't recall exactly what the
22 numbers are.

23 And I don't think we know. We use numbers, we
24 put in the best numbers we can come up with from whatever
25 research and experiments and information we have, and back-

1 calculating from what we find out has actually happened.
2 But the fact is that I don't think we really know, and
3 that's why a simulation is an approximation and a guess and
4 a probability tool, but not a definite, final answer as to
5 what's happened.

6 Q. Well, but you are aware that there are people in
7 the field, and it's reflected in the literature, who have
8 done extensive studies, so there is some knowledge about
9 what you would use for stress gradients or Young's modulus
10 on various formations in the San Juan Basin?

11 A. There's a lot of research and a lot of answers,
12 and still a lot of questions. And people come up with the
13 best answers they can come up with, but I don't think we
14 know yet what the right answers are.

15 And the answer in one township may be different
16 from the answer in another township. It's not a
17 generalization and you can't -- I don't think you dare use
18 Basinwide generalizations for that kind of thing.

19 And to come up with specific answers to determine
20 the answer to a legal problem, I don't think that can be
21 used.

22 Q. Okay. So your opinion is that computer
23 simulations of fracture behavior really cannot be relied on
24 with any degree of certainty?

25 A. No --

1 MR. HALL: Object, I don't think --

2 THE WITNESS: -- that's not what I said.

3 MR. HALL: -- that's what he testified to at all.

4 THE WITNESS: I said a good simulation, that
5 allows you to put in all the best inputs you can come up
6 with and all the parameters that need to be put in, is a
7 tool that will tell you what is most likely to have
8 happened. That, I think, is about the limit of what you
9 can use it for.

10 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) And the validity or
11 reliability of that depends greatly on what parameters the
12 operator puts into the simulation?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. You offered the opinion that FRACPRO -- Well,
15 let's back up. What is FRACPRO?

16 A. It's a computer simulation model or prediction
17 model for how a fracture is going to occur in a stimulation
18 or how it has occurred.

19 Q. Do you know how widely it's used in the industry?

20 A. It's very widely used. It was the accepted tool
21 several years ago. It was considered to be, at one time, a
22 major breakthrough in simulation work, I think, in a lot of
23 circles. It's since been shown to be very limited in what
24 it's really capable of.

25 Q. In your testimony you offer the opinion, if I may

1 put it bluntly, that you think FRACPRO does a lousy job of
2 stimulating [sic] fracture behavior?

3 A. I couldn't have said it better.

4 Q. Okay. How many computer simulations have you run
5 of fractures, let's say, first of all, using FRACPRO?

6 A. I don't run them.

7 Q. Have you run computer simulations using any --

8 A. No.

9 Q. -- program?

10 A. That's where I say -- That's out of my area of
11 expertise. I don't know how to use those simulations, I
12 don't run those programs. All I do is review what the
13 program said versus what the results were when we find out
14 the information downhole, if we can.

15 Q. Okay, and the evidence that you offer the
16 Commission for your opinion that FRACPRO does a lousy job
17 is one occasion on a well in -- I guess, was it in Utah,
18 Piceance Basin?

19 A. No, Colorado.

20 Q. Colorado. -- where the FRACPRO simulation did
21 not match up with the tracer surveys --

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. -- done on the well?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. What is a tracer survey?

1 A. It's radioactive materials, sometimes as many as
2 three different radioactive materials, that are mixed with
3 the fracture fluids or the fracture proppants to allow you
4 to go back in after the frac is placed and read the
5 different kinds of radioactivity and determine where the
6 sand went, where fluids went.

7 Sometimes it's done so that you can determine
8 where the pad went, which is the part of the frac before
9 you start injecting the sand and then where the sand was
10 laid down and where the fluid that was carrying the sand
11 went. And sometimes you can get them all pretty much in
12 the same place, and sometimes they tend to segregate.

13 Q. Well, so is it your opinion that tracer surveys
14 are a totally reliable device for determining fracture
15 behavior, fracture height growth and --

16 A. It's my opinion --

17 Q. -- fracture geometry, call it that?

18 A. It's my opinion that they are a far more reliable
19 tool than a computer simulation. They're not totally
20 reliable. That's a word I wouldn't use.

21 Q. All right. When your fracture simulation expert,
22 Mr. Conway, theorizes that a fracture on one of the Whiting
23 wells escaped from zone 750 feet from the wellbore, you
24 would agree your tracer survey would be useless to detect
25 that, correct?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. In fact, the tracer survey is basically only
3 going to detect fracture geometry just within a few inches
4 of the wellbore; isn't that true?

5 A. You can see out there, I've heard numbers from 12
6 to 20 inches.

7 The question I frequently ask is, if -- given all
8 things remaining equal, the bedding remains equal, the
9 quality of the rock remains equal, if that frac didn't have
10 a chance to break out of zone at the wellbore where it had
11 its greatest energy, how was it going to break out of zone
12 or go someplace else farther out in the formation where it
13 had less energy?

14 Q. You're not familiar --

15 A. Neither --

16 Q. Excuse me.

17 A. Neither that opinion nor that question nor your
18 example really addresses the fact that the thicknesses and
19 the strengths of the rock can change out in the wellbore,
20 or out in the formation away from the wellbore. And that's
21 something we just -- We haven't figured out how to find
22 that yet.

23 Q. Have you recognized in the literature that -- the
24 principle -- and I may not use the right term -- but near-
25 wellbore stress, that is because of the borehole having

1 been made in the rock formations, that there is a hardening
2 of the formation close to the wellbore so that a fracture
3 that is going to grow in height would not begin to grow
4 until it passed that area of stress?

5 A. I guess I'd have to say, I've heard that theory
6 expressed some time in the past. I don't have any
7 knowledge of how valid the information is or how valid that
8 opinion or theory is.

9 Q. But we're getting out of your area of expertise
10 anyway?

11 A. We certainly are.

12 Q. Under this discussion -- and I'm not quite sure
13 how some of these discussions fit together -- you talk
14 about the Dome Federal well --

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. -- where you believe that that well sees a
17 fracture in the Pictured Cliff that fractured down into
18 what you refer as the third bench, deep in that massive
19 sandstone?

20 A. It went 30-some feet down into the Pictured
21 Cliffs, yes.

22 Q. Okay. And is it Pendragon's position that one of
23 the things that might account for its Chaco wells suddenly
24 having quite a remarkable uplift in gas production is that
25 there is untapped gas in that third bench of the Pictured

1 Cliff formation?

2 A. There is gas saturation in that third bench.
3 It's variable, but there is gas in it throughout a large
4 area there, and it needs to be accounted for when you're
5 doing volumetrics on the total gas available under the
6 assumption that our fractures broke down into that zone.
7 It's below where it's perforated, but a fracture, to grow
8 downward, as did that one did in the Dome Federal well,
9 it's going to tap that zone.

10 Q. Well, for example, when we look at the log -- and
11 I still -- I think you have it right there on the table,
12 the Chaco Plant Number 5 well, that certainly doesn't show
13 any pay down below just that seven feet?

14 A. I don't think you can say that from this log.
15 There's no porosity log that goes with it. Without being
16 able to look at the porosity in conjunction with the
17 resistivity, I don't think you can say whether or not
18 there's any pay or whether or not there's gas saturation
19 down there. It's certainly lower resistivity than the pay
20 zone that was perforated, there's no question about that.
21 But that does not eliminate it from having gas saturation
22 that will flow.

23 Q. Well, if I understand your testimony, the example
24 that you give us for some proof that there's -- if you frac
25 a PC well down into what you refer to as a third bench,

1 you're going to capture some significant reserves?

2 A. Yes, and I've got that exhibit.

3 Q. Okay. That's your Exhibit 33 -- Or no, 31, isn't
4 it? 33.

5 A. Well, let me pull it out of the book.

6 Q. Yeah, isn't this it?

7 A. Yeah. Can we just tack that up?

8 Q. Yeah. It's going to be a little hard to see from
9 that -- why don't we keep it down here where -- Well,
10 actually, the Commissioners have got copies. Go ahead.

11 A. The well you're referring to is the Dome Federal
12 17-27-13 Number 3. So it's in Section 17 of 27 North, 13
13 West, which is basically a diagonal six miles away from
14 this area that we're talking about -- 14 miles away.

15 And what I did on this is include the resistivity
16 log for the well and the density neutron log, and we were
17 fortunate to have a density and neutron log on the well
18 over here showing the porosity. And then the tracer survey
19 in the middle section of the exhibit, where what you're
20 reading here is radioactivity in this little tracer survey.

21 So what I had to do was interpret what
22 radioactivity was above the baseline radioactivity of the
23 gamma ray over here on this log. And the increase in
24 radioactivity of any significance, within the range of what
25 you'd get from one gamma ray to another in the same

1 wellbore, was an indication where the tracer went.

2 And this tracer was placed in the proppant. This
3 was a radioactive sand that was traced. I have no tracer
4 in the liquid itself, so we're just looking at where the
5 sand went.

6 And this is the exhibit that shows that it went
7 up about six feet above the top perfs, which incidentally
8 are shown here on the right-hand side, on the middle log,
9 on the casing collar gamma-ray log. It picked up the perfs
10 and said that -- In fact, the operator didn't know exactly
11 where the perfs were, and they were a little bit higher
12 than they thought they were, so there were actually some
13 perfs up into the shale here between the Pictured Cliffs
14 and the overlying coal, which is this interval a little
15 above 1300 feet.

16 On that cross-section on the density-neutron log,
17 a couple things are happening. The conductivity is backing
18 off in the interval from about 1350 to 1340 coming up
19 through that section. I'm pointing to it here. It's
20 reducing a little bit. That is suggesting that the ability
21 of the rock to conduct electricity is being reduced.

22 At the same time, the same interval, the density
23 log shows that the sand is cleaning up a little bit and
24 becoming more porous, less clay-filled, so that you're
25 getting an indication of gas content in that sand.

1 That's very similar to my exhibit at the end of
2 my massive testimony there, discussing that third bench in
3 the general area we're talking about here.

4 But note also that down about 1362 feet there's a
5 streak of very clean sand. The gamma ray backs off and
6 shows it's cleaned up the sand down there, and you have a
7 high density reading, pushing -- Well, if this is properly
8 calibrated, I'd say it's in the high 26-, 28-percent range.
9 And the neutron is reduced through there, gas effect. So
10 that plus the resistivity backing off over here on the --
11 or the conductivity. Resistivity is scaled where it's hard
12 to see what's happening; conductivity is an expanded scale
13 and you can see it better.

14 What it's saying is, that's gas effect right
15 there, that's gas pay. And that's down toward the bottom
16 of the frac, where the -- actually below the total depth
17 that even this fracture got to when it went down in the
18 formation 30-some feet.

19 So there's gas column all the way down below even
20 where the fracture went here, that this fracture probably
21 never tapped. It may have tapped the gas saturation I'm
22 talking about up in here where you don't see gas effect,
23 but you see some changes on the logs that suggest
24 increasing gas saturation.

25 That's the kind of thing I'm saying that the

1 fracture would be able to tap if it grew down into the
2 Pictured Cliffs.

3 Q. Oh, so you're not saying that -- Back up. Below
4 the perfs, that fracture grew down about 50 feet, didn't
5 it?

6 A. I think I counted 36 or 38.

7 Q. Okay. And I thought your testimony was to say
8 that this fracture tapped these -- or opened up these large
9 untapped reserves in the deep Pictured Cliffs. Is that
10 incorrect?

11 A. There's gas here, below where the tracer says the
12 fracture went. There's gas here well in the interval that
13 the fracture went. In fact, a lot of the treatment right
14 here went into that interval. There's gas right here.

15 Q. Okay, so that was the --

16 A. It tapped some of what was available in this
17 particular wellbore, but probably not all of it.

18 Q. Okay, but the idea was, this was your example to
19 give the Commission about how you could -- that there's
20 these untapped reserves down lower in the Pictured Cliffs,
21 and this well is an example of that resource being reached?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Okay. And now that we know that, we look at the
24 production history and see this well was frac'd in 1979,
25 and it produced all of 14,000 MCF --

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. -- in 12 years?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And that's your large untapped reserves from the
5 lower Pictured Cliffs, or your example?

6 A. This was not a good well. Also, they never made
7 any effort to lift any water, that we know of. Now, I --

8 Q. And you don't know whether there was any water?

9 A. No. No water reported,¹ but I would have to say
10 there was probably water coming from those lower zones, as
11 well as gas.

12 Q. All right. Then on that same exhibit -- what was
13 that, N-33? -- you've got the Bartlesville Number 1, which
14 is a recent example of taking an old WAW-Fruitland Sand
15 well and recompleting it, fracture-stimulating it?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Okay. So that one was frac'd in 1996, correct?

18 A. No, this was a 1998 frac. It was done actually
19 after the hearing last year.

20 Q. Well, wasn't it frac'd in 1996 first? I mean,
21 re-frac'd? No, frac'd, after Edwards obtained it from
22 Merrion Oil and Gas?

23 A. Not to my knowledge. All I know about is this
24 frac.

25 Q. You didn't know -- You didn't realize it was done

1 in 1996 and then a re-frac in 1998?

2 A. No.

3 Q. Do you know anything about why -- Nobody's ever
4 explained to you that circumstance?

5 A. Well, I'm not agreeing yet that it was frac'd in
6 1996. I wasn't aware of that. But no, to answer your
7 question, I wasn't. I don't know --

8 Q. Well, when you look at that interpretation of the
9 -- or when you look at the tracer survey, that would be on
10 the middle of the three logs shown there, is where your --
11 where the tracer survey is attempting to identify the
12 presence of the fracture-stimulation --

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. -- the fracture in the formation?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. All right. And help the Commission by telling us
17 what the color-coding means in terms of formations.

18 A. The blue is coal, the gray is shale. We have
19 another coal down here, below the upper Pictured Cliffs
20 sand. The yellow is Pictured Cliffs sand. And the tracer
21 I colored -- There were two tracers in this with two
22 different radioactive materials. One is in green and one
23 is in orange.

24 Q. Okay. Well, you agree that -- the interpretation
25 that the tracer survey shows that the fracture went through

1 the lower coal?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Okay.

4 A. It looks like it stopped at that bedding plane
5 between that coal and the sand. That's where it stopped.

6 Q. And do you agree with the interpretation that the
7 fracture went up to and stopped at the base of the upper
8 thick coal?

9 A. No. No, I don't think the fracture went any
10 higher than the top perf, which is about two feet into the
11 shale. Above that, if you look at the radioactivity on
12 this log and the tracer-survey log, compared to the
13 radioactivity over here on the density log, you've got
14 basically the same shale above that point. You don't have
15 any significant change in radioactivity from there up.

16 So my interpretation is that the fracture stopped
17 right there at the top perf, never went up into the shale,
18 beyond where the -- it looks to me like there may be two
19 feet of perforations in the shale.

20 Q. You did not include the fracture treatment report
21 in your exhibits, did you, Mr. Nicol? Or at least I
22 couldn't find it.

23 A. No.

24 Q. The treatment was done by Halliburton, was it
25 not?

1 A. I believe so.

2 Q. Do you have the fracture-treatment report handy?

3 A. Let me look. I'm told that maybe N-36, it may be
4 in here. Oh, yes, it is.

5 Q. N-36?

6 A. In fact, that I had to get Edwards to clarify the
7 heading on this fracture report, because Halliburton got
8 the section wrong, and the --

9 Q. Yeah, you --

10 A. -- and the township wrong.

11 Q. Yeah, you sent a letter to them saying that there
12 was some incorrect information on their treatment report,
13 didn't you?

14 A. No, they sent it to me.

15 Q. Oh, they sent it to you?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Halliburton sent it to you?

18 A. No, Edwards did.

19 Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Okay, Edwards -- Let me get this
20 straight. Edwards sent a letter to Halliburton saying
21 Halliburton had some information wrong on their report?

22 A. Edwards sent a letter to Pendragon saying that
23 Halliburton's information on the heading of the report was
24 incorrect, that they had the wrong sections.

25 Q. All right. But Edwards didn't say anything to

1 Halliburton that there was any error when their service
2 treatment report says that the formation fractured was the
3 Fruitland Coal?

4 A. Formation, it says on the front of the report,
5 Pictured Cliffs.

6 Q. Well, look back at the fracture service treatment
7 report, this page right here, reporting on the treatment.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: What page number is that?

9 THE WITNESS: It's the second from the last.

10 MR. GALLEGOS: It's got a fax page number, 13.

11 THE WITNESS: Same old problem, they've got --

12 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Same old problem --

13 A. Same old problem.

14 Q. -- these service companies just get it wrong.
15 They did that on your Chaco wells too, didn't they?

16 A. They did that on a couple of them, not all of
17 them.

18 Q. They thought the fracture was on the Fruitland
19 Coal?

20 A. Yes.

21 MR. HALL: I'm going to object, excuse me, it
22 assumes facts not in evidence. We don't know what they
23 assumed. It's simply a mislabeling, period.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, we don't know that they
25 mislabeled it either, Mr. Hall.

1 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Mr. Nicol, just a few more
2 questions, and the subject is some of what you discussed
3 under your label of geological issues.

4 A. Go ahead.

5 Q. All right. And I'm going to refer, but I don't
6 know if you necessarily need to pull it out. I'm going to
7 refer -- I think you'll be familiar with it -- to the
8 definition of the Fruitland Coal Gas Pool, Basin-Fruitland
9 Coal Gas Pool in Order 8768.

10 A. All right.

11 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Where are you?

12 MR. GALLEGOS: Because -- In his testimony, he's
13 at 147, 149.

14 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) I believe what you're telling
15 us is that you disagree with the Order R-8768 definition,
16 because when it defines the Fruitland formation, it uses
17 stratigraphic equivalent in order to make that definition?

18 A. Oh, no, I don't disagree with it at all.

19 Q. Oh, you don't?

20 A. I just say that you've got to know how to use it.

21 Q. I see, okay. So you're not finding fault with
22 that definition, or that method of defining the vertical
23 limits of the Fruitland formation?

24 A. No.

25 Q. All right, okay. I thought your testimony was,

1 if you used stratigraphic equivalents you could be leaving
2 out similar rock material that might be above that
3 stratigraphic equivalent boundary that would be similar to
4 rock below it. Did I misunderstand your testimony?

5 A. I think you did. Tell me what page that's on and
6 I'll clarify that.

7 Q. Around 147 through 149. That's what I thought
8 you were -- You say, "Another attack on the upper Pictured
9 Cliffs sand relates to the definition of the Fruitland Coal
10 Pool as given in Commission Order Number 8768". And then
11 you go on to reference the type log, which is the Schneider
12 Gas Com well?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. But to make a long story short -- we don't need
15 to carry this out -- I misunderstood, and what you're
16 saying is, that's a perfectly usable and applicable
17 definition?

18 A. I think it's applicable, and I think it can be
19 used. And if I recall, what I was referring to when I said
20 something might be in conflict with that order was the
21 proposition from your clients that used the term "massive"
22 to determine what is a Pictured Cliffs sand.

23 Q. But you agree with that -- the Commission
24 definition that says the Fruitland formation includes all
25 coals?

1 A. Above that stratigraphic equivalent. That's
2 just --

3 Q. Above that stratigraphic equivalent.

4 A. -- the top of the Pictured Cliffs formation, yes.

5 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay. That's my questions, Mr.
6 Nicol. Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Gallegos.
8 Commissioners, do you have any questions for Mr.
9 Nicol?

10 COMMISSIONER LEE: No, I will ask the question --
11 Ask first.

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Do you have any questions?

13 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Yes.

14 EXAMINATION

15 BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:

16 Q. OCD Order 8768 that we were just discussing also
17 has a paragraph that says that "the Division seeks to
18 contract the vertical limits of 26 existing Fruitland
19 and/or Fruitland-Pictured Cliffs gas pools to include only
20 the Pictured Cliffs sandstone and/or Fruitland Sandstone
21 intervals."

22 It says that a pool, Basin-Fruitland Coal Gas
23 Pool, in paragraph 10, comprising all coal seams within the
24 equivalent of the stratigraphic equivalent, which is the
25 paragraph that we've been discussing quite a bit -- But I

1 find it very interesting that the original definition of it
2 does say to include only the sandstone and/or the Fruitland
3 Sandstone intervals for the Pictured Cliffs Pool.

4 Throughout so much of the prefiled testimony,
5 discussions, there has been quite a bit of confusion that
6 maybe the Pictured Cliffs Pool also includes stratigraphic
7 formations, beds, that may be part of the Fruitland
8 formation.

9 Is that your interpretation?

10 A. Yes, the -- Let's see if I can get this one
11 right. The WAW-Fruitland-Pictured Cliffs -- and it may be
12 Fruitland Sandstone-Pictured Cliffs Pool -- was
13 restructured there to include the sandstones of both the
14 Fruitland formation and the Pictured Cliffs formation into
15 a common pool.

16 The problem we have is that our assignments
17 relate more directly to getting the Pictured Cliffs wells
18 -- the assignments didn't relate to which pool we were
19 getting, we were assigned -- we were buying Pictured Cliff
20 wells. And my purpose in my testimony where I addressed
21 that stratigraphic equivalent in such detail is to show
22 that we are producing from sands that are stratigraphically
23 equivalent to the Pictured Cliffs, which is below the lower
24 boundary of the Fruitland Coal Gas Pool.

25 And I'm sorry if it creates confusion over

1 formation versus pool, but that's what I'm trying to
2 accomplish, is to show that we are producing from a zone
3 that is stratigraphically equivalent to an interval below
4 the bottom of the Fruitland Coal Gas Pool.

5 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Which is the point I'd like
6 to make for everybody, is that I would love to see the
7 specificity of whether you're talking about the formation
8 or the pool, because there is the potential for a great
9 deal of confusion when you just say "Pictured Cliffs". So
10 let's -- I would love to see everyone be very specific if
11 we're talking about the Pictured Cliffs Pool or the
12 Pictured Cliffs formation. That's just one of my
13 editorials.

14 But I do have questions for you also.

15 Q. (By Commissioner Bailey) Did you perform any
16 water analyses of the Pictured Cliffs and the Fruitland
17 formations?

18 A. Yes, we have a number of water analyses in our
19 files, and I compiled those, and also when the testing was
20 done under the direction of the Aztec staff last -- well, a
21 year ago February, water samples were collected and they
22 were analyzed.

23 I haven't included those because I don't think
24 they were definitive. The only component of difference
25 that I could identify that was consistent that would

1 separate Pictured Cliffs from coal was, I believe, the
2 existence of fluorides in the Pictured Cliffs that were not
3 found in the coals, or at least a vast difference with a
4 clean break between the two.

5 Other than that, it was again kind of like what
6 I've shown on the gas analyses. I couldn't see anything
7 that was helpful in making a differentiation.

8 Q. But if the fluorides was different between the
9 two different formations, wouldn't that be helpful in
10 determining where that water originated from?

11 A. It may be, and I have to confess that the
12 question was left open whether the fluorides are coming
13 from some treatment that's being done on the wells to
14 inhibit bacteria or scale, as opposed to whether it's
15 actually something that's a component of the actual water
16 in all of the wells, and that would require some research
17 into the chemicals that are being used to treat the wells,
18 that I haven't an opportunity to follow up on.

19 Q. Was this one of those items that was discussed in
20 the meeting with the OCD that we've had reference to, to
21 determine what avenues of investigation may lead to more
22 information or decisions on this question?

23 A. Are you talking about the water analysis or --

24 Q. Right.

25 A. Yes, yes. And I think the consensus at the time

1 at that meeting, or the meeting after the analyses were
2 distributed, was that they weren't definitive, that they
3 weren't something that we were comfortable using. I would
4 love to be able to use the fluorides and say, Here's the
5 separation. But I don't have enough information to prove
6 that the fluorides are coming directly from the formation.

7 Q. That would be something interesting to find out.

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Are there any recognizable geologic faults or
10 fractures throughout this small area of review?

11 A. I have found nothing from the subsurface
12 correlations and I've seen nothing on the ground that would
13 indicate that. There are some publications showing deep-
14 seated basement faulting in the area, but I have found
15 nothing in the correlations that suggests there's any
16 separation between wells, or any avenues of open
17 fracturing.

18 Q. Or any evidence of migration of --

19 A. No.

20 Q. -- fluids?

21 What is the direction of the cleats in the coals
22 through this area? Are they predominantly one direction
23 another?

24 A. I --

25 Q. And how cleated is this coal?

1 A. It's a good permeable coal. It has to be well
2 cleated. I believe I've seen some information that
3 suggests the cleats are running north 60 degrees west, the
4 major cleat systems, but I'd hate to be held to that.
5 That's just a test of my memory.

6 Q. You mentioned that no water production is
7 available prior November of 1998, but since then do we have
8 a chart or a graph or anything indicating water production
9 from these wells?

10 A. Yes, and I haven't presented it, but it will be
11 presented in the testimony. We've tabulated what we know
12 and what we can present or what we've been able to dig out
13 of files as to estimates of water, primarily after February
14 of 1998.

15 Q. So is it coming soon?

16 A. It's coming, yes.

17 Q. Okay. Just for the record, on page 114 of your
18 testimony the statement is made, "...but if that P.C. well
19 has certain producing and/or rock characteristics, the
20 producing BTU may drop to a level comparable to that of a
21 producing coal well." For the record, what are those rock
22 characteristics, producing characteristics?

23 A. I believe the producing characteristics are the
24 rate of flow of the gas through the rock and the pressure
25 drop that the gas is seeing back in the formation. It may

1 also be the ratio of water to gas and things like that, but
2 nobody really knows.

3 The rock characteristics, again, it's coming,
4 we're going to present some testimony specifically as to
5 what happens on adsorption/desorption of the various kinds
6 of molecules with water and sand grains and clay and that
7 kind of thing, but I'm not the expert on that.

8 EXAMINATION

9 BY COMMISSIONER LEE:

10 Q. Is this a new theory for you, adsorption and
11 desorption, or is it well cited?

12 A. I think it's very well cited. It's new to me,
13 and that's why I'm hedging my testimony on it. I'm aware
14 of the testimony that's going to be presented, but I'm not
15 the one that's done the research on it.

16 Q. You have an expert?

17 A. Yes, sir.

18 Q. His name is -- ?

19 A. Roland Blauer.

20 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: I have no more questions.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I just have a couple.

22 EXAMINATION

23 BY CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY:

24 Q. Why don't we have better information on water
25 production from these Chaco wells before February, 1998?

1 A. Well, the bottom line there is, we just weren't
2 reporting it as properly as we should have. We were
3 letting water that was produced, whatever amounts, were
4 going through a separator and an underground line and
5 dumping into a small pit out there, whatever the dump
6 triggered on the separator.

7 Our people in the field estimated that it was not
8 enough water to have to be reported. It was -- Their
9 estimates were generally less than five barrels a day.
10 They did not report to us any significant water or indicate
11 to us that they thought we were making significant amounts
12 of water. So it's something that we just didn't follow up
13 on.

14 We inherited the wells and the reporting scheme
15 and the way the information was being handled, and I didn't
16 change it. Probably should have.

17 Q. And secondly, maybe you can enlighten me a little
18 bit on the industry practice. I notice that we don't have
19 tracer-survey information on the Chaco wells, or on the
20 Gallegos wells for that matter. What determines when an
21 operator runs the tracer survey? I'm just trying to get a
22 better feel for why they weren't done on these wells.

23 A. Well, first of all, budget is a large part of it.
24 They're not cheap. If at the time you're doing the
25 fracture you're not particularly concerned about whether or

1 not you're going to go out of zone, I don't think you would
2 run a tracer, and when we did these we did not think that
3 we would be going out of zone.

4 The ones I have run for our company, I've done
5 because I was concerned about which of several zones might
6 be taking a fracture, or whether or not our fracture was
7 actually going to be staying in zone or just going
8 somewhere else.

9 I don't know that there's any specific criteria.
10 There really isn't any specific criteria. It's up to the
11 operator to decide if the questions he wants to answer are
12 important enough to spend the money to find out.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any other questions?

14 FURTHER EXAMINATION

15 BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:

16 Q. When can we expect the water records that we were
17 discussing? You said they were coming, but is it after
18 we're done here, or soon, or --

19 A. I think it's Mr. McCartney's testimony that's
20 going to address the water volumes.

21 MR. HALL: And Ancell.

22 THE WITNESS: Yeah, and Ken Ancell. So...

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Hall, do you have any
24 redirect that you wanted to do or --

25 MR. HALL: Briefly. I'm confident I can finish

1 this before 5:00 too.

2 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

3 BY MR. HALL:

4 Q. Mr. Nicol, you were asked to make the comparison
5 between the pressures reflect on your Exhibit 8 for the
6 Chaco 1 well with those reflected by Exhibit M-25, Mr.
7 McCartney's exhibit, and they were different. What do you
8 understand the explanation to be?

9 A. I do now, after we took our break. The pressures
10 that are in Mr. McCartney's exhibit are bottomhole
11 pressures. They're adjusted for the weight of the gas
12 column, and they are p.s.i.a., meaning actual pressure, not
13 gauge pressure. So he's added the weight of the
14 atmospheric pressure to it.

15 So there will be different pressures because of
16 -- And he's also divided by a Z factor. So he has adjusted
17 the pressures to the Z factor adjusted pressure at the
18 bottom of the hole, as opposed to the surface pressures
19 that are in my Exhibit 8.

20 Q. You were asked about the Lansdale 1 and what was
21 incorrectly called illegal perforations into the coal. I
22 think it's important for the Commission to know who owned
23 the coal rights in the Lansdale 1, don't you?

24 A. Well, yes. It was an off-pattern location, but
25 the fact is that under that lease Edwards owned the coal

1 rights when they perforated the zone.

2 And we acquired the coal rights when we acquired
3 our interest in the well.

4 Q. And isn't it permissible under the Division's
5 Rule 104.D.(2) that you may complete a well in a
6 nonstandard spacing unit before you --

7 MR. GALLEGOS: Objection.

8 Q. (By Mr. Hall) -- have a standard unit --

9 MR. GALLEGOS: I object. The record is clear
10 this is 160 acres, it was called a Pictured Cliffs well in
11 the documents that were filed. This is totally contrary to
12 what the Applicant's own evidence shows. We're trying
13 to...

14 MR. HALL: The questions on cross-examination
15 gave the impression this was an illegal completion, which
16 it's not. We're trying to demonstrate why it is not, and I
17 think in that respect we can ask the Commission to take
18 administrative notice of Rule 104.D.(2), in that respect.

19 The unanswered question as far as Whiting is
20 concerned is whether or not the Lansdale was producing from
21 the coal. That's a different question than I'm asking
22 here.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, proceed.

24 Q. (By Mr. Hall) You were asked briefly about some
25 of the simulations our team performed and why the Chaco 2-R

1 was selected. Do you know why the 2-R was selected?

2 A. I believe we suggested that Mr. Conway use the
3 2-R because that was the well that I felt would be least
4 likely to be in controversy out of the four fractured
5 wells, as to whether or not it might have fractured into
6 the coal.

7 The buildup charts and the relationship between
8 that well and the pressures coming and going in the
9 offsetting 7-and-1 well, I thought, were so clear that that
10 well is not communicated to the coal in its wellbore that
11 it would be the most logical one to use for simulating a
12 fractured well in the Pictured Cliffs.

13 Q. Mr. Nicol, we had some discussion about the
14 labeling on the frac treatment summary for the Bartlesville
15 well recently, and there was some discussion whether or not
16 it's possible that frac summary treatment reports are ever
17 mislabeled. You recall that, don't you?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Let me hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 69.
20 Can you identify that, please, sir?

21 A. That is the --

22 MR. GALLEGOS: Is that a new exhibit?

23 MR. HALL: Yes, it is.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: Do we have a copy?

25 MR. HALL: I'm sorry, I don't. It just came out.

1 MR. GALLEGOS: It's okay to have new exhibits?

2 THE WITNESS: That's the cover page for our
3 fracture treatment of the Chaco 4 well.

4 Q. (By Mr. Hall) And what's the formation reflected
5 on the face of that?

6 A. The Fruitland Coal.

7 Q. All right. Let me hand you what's marked as
8 Exhibit 70. Can you identify that, please?

9 A. That's the May 17th, 1977, completion report on
10 the Chaco 4 well.

11 Q. Would you read page 2, about the picks for the
12 top of the Pictured Cliffs?

13 A. Top of the Pictured Cliffs is at 1163 feet.

14 Q. And let's refer back to Exhibit N-69. Can you
15 identify for the record where the perforations are
16 reflected on that report?

17 A. That's the well data sheet from the frac
18 treatment done by BJ on the Chaco 4, and it shows the
19 perforated interval 1163 to 1189, which is identical to the
20 original completed interval in 1977 on the completion.

21 Q. So the perforations for the frac summary
22 treatment report correctly show the Pictured Cliffs
23 perforations?

24 A. They do correctly show Pictured Cliffs, and that
25 happened in the other well that was mislabeled as well.

1 It also, incidently, happens on this Bartlesville
2 report. The perforations interval on the page that states
3 it's in the Fruitland Coal clearly show the perforations to
4 be in the Pictured Cliffs, where we have them shown on this
5 exhibit.

6 So it's one of several errors in the Halliburton
7 typing.

8 Q. Okay, let's talk about the other wells you just
9 referenced. Would you identify Exhibits N-71 and N-72?

10 A. N-71 is the cover page for the fracture treatment
11 on the Chaco 5 well, and N-72 is the BLM completion report
12 on the completion of the Chaco 5.

13 Q. Again, would you identify the perforation
14 intervals on N-72?

15 A. N-72 shows the top of the Pictured Cliffs at 1162
16 feet and the perforations from 1165 to -69 and 1174 to -92,
17 so it's perforated in the Pictured Cliffs.

18 Q. And refer back again to N-71, the perforations
19 reflected on that frac treatment summary report.

20 A. Second page, the well-data page, again shows the
21 perforated interval 1165-1192, the same perforations, and
22 again in the Pictured Cliffs.

23 Q. Are Exhibits 79 through 72 [sic] maintained by
24 Pendragon in its files in the ordinary course of business?

25 A. Yes.

1 MR. HALL: We'd move the admission of Exhibits 69
2 through 72.

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any objections?

4 MR. GALLEGOS: Not as long as we understand this
5 waives this objection to any exhibits that weren't
6 prefiled.

7 I mean, if that objection is going to be
8 maintained by Mr. Hall, then we would object. But
9 otherwise, if this opens it up, then we don't have any
10 objection.

11 MR. HALL: Well, I think this is clearly in the
12 form of a rebuttal-type exhibit.

13 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, that's what our -- the
14 purpose of our exhibits are too.

15 MR. CONDON: Could we just ask to get a copy at
16 some point so that we have a --

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Certainly.

18 MR. HALL: We'll provide that to you.

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We'll admit these into the
20 record. That's Exhibit N-69 through N-72.

21 MR. HALL: That concludes my redirect of Mr.
22 Nicol.

23 RECROSS-EXAMINATION

24 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

25 Q. Mr. Nicol, you agree, do you not, that both BJ

1 Services and Halliburton have extensive experience with --
2 their people have extensive in conducting fracture-
3 stimulations on various formations in the San Juan Basin?

4 A. From the standpoint of operating the equipment to
5 do the fracturing, absolutely.

6 Q. Well, their technicians are also very familiar
7 with the fracture stimulations in the formations that are
8 being addressed; isn't that true? That's why they're used?

9 A. Yes, sir.

10 Q. And neither BJ Services nor Halliburton has any
11 interest in the outcome of this proceeding, do they?

12 A. Not to my knowledge.

13 Q. Now, the Lansdale Federal Number 1, you don't
14 deny that the documents filed with the Division call that
15 well a Pictured Cliffs well; isn't that true?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. And you don't deny that it was dedicated to a
18 160-acre spacing, correct?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. And you don't deny that it was in the southeast
21 quarter?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. And if it were a Fruitland Coal well in all three
24 respects, that would be contrary -- that location, that
25 spacing and that characterization would be contrary to the

1 rules, isn't that right?

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. And you don't deny that it was perforated in the
4 Fruitland Coal, acidized and produced from the Fruitland
5 Coal for approximately four, four and a half years?

6 A. It was perforated and acidized, and I don't know
7 which zone or which zones produced the gas.

8 Q. Well, it was perforated, acidized, and it was
9 open --

10 A. It was open --

11 Q. -- the well was open to the Fruitland Coal?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. And as a result of that activity, and finally the
14 filing of sundry notices, Pendragon was informed by the
15 Bureau of Land Management that it had committed certain
16 violations of the regulations, BLM regulations, isn't that
17 true?

18 A. Yeah, we filed the sundries after we actually
19 squeezed the well, and that was the problem they slapped
20 our hands for.

21 Q. Well, the problem was that you hadn't filed
22 notices also prior to show what you were doing with the
23 well in terms of the perforations; isn't that true?

24 A. Well, you say "you". Again, that was before my
25 time.

1 Q. All right, Edwards. Correct?

2 A. That was the origination of the problem, yeah.

3 MR. GALLEGOS: All right, that's all.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Nicol.

5 THE WITNESS: You're welcome.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I believe that's all.

7 It's about 4:30. We would like to plow on a
8 little bit longer if you are willing.

9 MR. HALL: Yes, we are.

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Who did you plan to call as
11 your next witness?

12 MR. HALL: Can you give me a second --

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Surely.

14 MR. HALL: -- to confer with my witnesses?

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Why don't we take just a
16 five-minute stretch break here?

17 A ten-minute, okay, I've had a request for a ten-
18 minute.

19 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 4:37 p.m.)

20 (The following proceedings had at 4:47 p.m.)

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we'll get started
22 again.

23 Who's up next?

24 MR. HALL: We call Paul Thompson to the stand and
25 have him sworn in.

1 PAUL C. THOMPSON,
2 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
3 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

4 DIRECT EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. HALL:

6 Q. For the record, state your name.

7 A. My name is Paul Thompson.

8 Q. Mr. Thompson, where do you live?

9 A. I live in Farmington, New Mexico.

10 Q. By whom are you employed?

11 A. I am the president of Walsh Engineering and
12 Production Corporation.

13 Q. All right. What is Walsh, basically?

14 A. We're a contract engineering and production
15 company. I do well-site supervision work, reserve
16 analysis, contract pumping primarily.

17 Q. All right. Would you give the Commission a very
18 brief summary of your educational background and work
19 experience?

20 A. Sure. I have a bachelor's degree in chemical
21 engineering from New Mexico State University. I received
22 that in the fall of 1976.

23 I worked in the research department for Phillips
24 Petroleum in Bartlesville for three years, transferred back
25 to Farmington in 1979 and went to work for Northwest

1 Pipeline in the drilling department. In 1983 I became the
2 manager of production and drilling for Northwest Pipeline.
3 We operated several units at that time, drilled some of the
4 first coal wells in the 31-6, 30 and 5, 32-7, 32-8 units.

5 And in 1992 I bought Walsh Engineering and have
6 been doing consulting work since.

7 Q. You've previously testified before the Division
8 and the Commission and had your credentials accepted as a
9 matter of record, have you not?

10 A. Yes, I have.

11 MR. HALL: And Madame Chairman, I'd state, we're
12 not offering Mr. Thompson as an expert in this particular
13 circumstance. He is a qualified petroleum engineer and has
14 been accepted in the past.

15 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Can you estimate for the
16 Commission how many wells you've drilled in your career?

17 A. All of my drilling experience has been in the San
18 Juan Basin, but I'd say several hundred.

19 Q. Can you estimate how many coal wells?

20 A. More than 50. Fifty to a hundred.

21 Q. And how about Pictured Cliffs wells?

22 A. About the same.

23 Q. How many well-stimulation treatments have you
24 worked on?

25 A. Acid jobs, well more than 50, and hundreds of

1 frac jobs.

2 Q. In fact, didn't you drill the Maralex wells that
3 are the subject of this Application?

4 A. Yes, I started working for Mickey in the fall of
5 1992 and did the permitting work on these wells and
6 actually drilled these wells.

7 Q. Okay. When you say Mickey you mean Mr. O'Hare?

8 A. Mr. O'Hare, I'm sorry.

9 Q. Mr. Thompson, are you familiar with the
10 Application that's been filed in this case?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And you're familiar with the lands that are the
13 subject of this case?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And the wells?

16 A. (Nods)

17 Q. The answer is yes?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. What is your relationship to Pendragon, the
20 Applicant?

21 A. I'm the contract operator of his wells. I
22 supervised a lot of the on-site rig work, and my company
23 then contract-pumps his wells now.

24 Q. All right. Are you familiar with the regulatory
25 filings that are made for Pendragon's Chaco wells?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Are you familiar with the files that the BLM
3 maintains on these Chaco wells?

4 A. Yes, I am.

5 Q. Have you reviewed them recently?

6 A. Yes, just last week.

7 Q. All right. Did any of those files contain any
8 plugging-demand letters?

9 A. No, none of them did.

10 Q. Did you supervise the acid jobs in 1995 on the
11 Chaco Limited 1-J and 2-J and the Chaco 4?

12 A. Yes, I did.

13 Q. Now, you said you've drilled a number of Pictured
14 Cliffs wells and been involved in a number of stimulation
15 treatments. Are acid jobs common treatments for Pictured
16 Cliffs wells?

17 A. Yeah, they're common treatments for scale
18 removal.

19 Q. All right. And did you supervise the frac jobs
20 for the Chaco 1, 4, 5 and 2-R wells?

21 A. Yes, I did.

22 Q. In each of the Chaco wells, in what formation are
23 the upper set of perforations located?

24 A. The perforations are in the WAW-Pictured Cliffs,
25 as reported on the original completion reports.

1 Q. Were the Chaco wells reperforated in any other
2 interval at any time that you're aware?

3 A. No.

4 Q. And did you confirm that?

5 A. Yes, in -- Let's see, I believe it was June of
6 1998, we pulled the tubing in all four of those wells and
7 ran a gamma-ray collar correlation log, which confirmed the
8 placement of the perforations in the zones as reported.
9 There are no perforations in the coals.

10 Q. Let me refer you to what's already admitted into
11 evidence as Exhibit N-5. Can you identify that?

12 A. These are my workover reports when we did that
13 work.

14 Q. All right. And generally what was the purpose of
15 those reports? Are those casing collar survey logs there?

16 A. Just to confirm the location of the perforations,
17 that they were as reported, and they all were.

18 Q. All right. What shape were the Chaco wells in
19 when Edwards and Pendragon acquired them from Merrion?

20 A. These wells actually had been ignored for quite
21 some time. It was actually even tough to find them when we
22 got there, because no one really had been paying attention
23 to them. There's reports in the files where they had
24 applied for the low-flow measurement, so that was -- they
25 were getting their two or three MCF a day through El Paso's

1 meters without anybody having to go there.

2 So basically it didn't look like anybody had been
3 there, to those wells, for a long time.

4 In my opinion -- You know, they all had 1-inch
5 lined pipe for tubing which is, in my opinion, difficult to
6 unload wellbore fluids. They had probably been sitting
7 with a column of water on the formation for quite some
8 time, and the things were -- you know, I think bottomhole
9 pretty bad shape, but on the surface as well. The casing
10 and tubings weren't manifolded together where it was
11 difficult to equalize and blow the well. There weren't any
12 separators, just underground drips. Pretty much they were
13 tough to operate at the start.

14 Q. Now, what were your initial efforts to try to
15 restore some decent production to the wells?

16 A. Well, basically we tried to get the wells to
17 unload on their own, which a lot of times if you add soap
18 to them to try to lighten the wellbore fluids you can get
19 them to come around. But basically there wasn't enough
20 inflow into the wellbore to get much happening.

21 Q. I believe you were present for the questioning
22 and testimony today, and there was reference to a casing
23 leak on the Chaco Number 5. Do you recall that?

24 A. Yes, I do.

25 Q. What do you know about that casing leak?

1 A. Well, what had happened here is that we had
2 rigged up actually with the frac crew to frac the well to
3 the existing perforations. And just as we started the pad,
4 we started getting communication out the Bradenhead. And
5 there actually weren't even any Bradenhead valves; it was
6 just open there on the back side. So we immediately shut
7 down and said, you know, something's wrong here.

8 We went in with a packer and determined -- a
9 bridge plug, actually, and a packer -- and determined that
10 the bottomhole was somewhere around, you know, 970 feet, is
11 where we set our bridge plug and tested there, and
12 everything below there tested okay -- or, excuse me, from
13 there to the packer tested okay.

14 But we found holes up through a couple-hundred-
15 interval. So what we elected to do instead of trying to
16 squeeze off all those holes at one time -- and again,
17 realize we're working with 2-7/8 tubing as casing, so we
18 don't really have a big wellbore to work with here. We
19 elected to back off the 2 7/8.

20 So we ran a freepoint, determined that that
21 casing was free above 950 feet, backed off the tubing at
22 that point, removed all the bad joints of tubing, ran back
23 in the hole screwed into the 2 7/8 that was left in there
24 and pressure-tested everything to 1000 pounds. Everything
25 held fine, so we didn't have any more leaks below that

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

1 level.

2 Then we perforated two holes down around 950
3 feet, just above the freepoint, and circulated cement to
4 surface, cleaned the well out and then frac'd it later on.

5 Q. Now, was that casing leak -- Where was that
6 casing leak with respect to the coals?

7 A. Well, again, it had several hundred feet of
8 holes, but the bottomhole was at 950 feet. The Fruitland
9 Coal, I believe -- I don't have the logs with me -- I
10 believe the top of the coal stringers are around 1100 feet.
11 And then the PC perms were down around 1165 feet.

12 So we had, you know, a hundred and some feet, 200
13 feet, of cement above the coal, between the coals and the
14 holes.

15 Q. There was some reference earlier today that there
16 was a report of the well producing black water. What does
17 that mean when you see black water?

18 A. Well, if you were there at the time, what that
19 was was this old stagnant wellbore fluids that were behind
20 the tubing, and that smelled kind of H₂S. I'm sure it was
21 hydrogen sulfide, you know, that sort of black scale stuff,
22 you know, sewer water.

23 Q. Is it common?

24 A. Well, yeah, unfortunately the few casing leaks
25 I've been around, you know, those wellbore fluids that had

1 been behind the pipe for 20-some years are kind of rancid,
2 and that's what this looked like.

3 Q. Does the fact that the water was black, does that
4 mean it came from coal?

5 A. No.

6 Q. Who designed the frac jobs applied to the Chaco
7 1, 4, 5 and 2-R?

8 A. Well, actually I guess I'd have to take credit
9 for the jobs on the 1 and 2-R, and basically I was using
10 techniques that we had used in the area, which actually I
11 had plagiarized some from Giant and now Central, but they
12 had been doing a lot of coal and PC work in that area in
13 the past. And Roland Blauer designed the frac jobs on the
14 4 and 5.

15 Q. Did you find them to be effective?

16 A. Yes. These in particular, or the design itself?

17 Q. Well, both.

18 A. Yeah, we had experimented with several different
19 techniques because we had, you know, troubles with
20 screenouts before. I was somewhat worried about Roland's
21 design because he had such a low flow rate, or slower than
22 what I thought would be required to keep the frac open
23 enough to keep it from screening out, but the jobs worked
24 fine.

25 And the results of the frac job were exactly what

1 you'd expect from a frac job. The production increased
2 dramatically, which is why you frac wells in the San Juan
3 Basin to being with.

4 Q. All right. Did the volumes of water increase?

5 A. Well, yeah, basically we were making no water on
6 the wells before. I think they were so plugged up that we
7 couldn't get any wellbore liquids to unload on their own.
8 So yes.

9 Q. What are your general observations with respect
10 to the water produced by the Chaco wells?

11 A. The Chaco wells -- Let me preface by saying that
12 I contract pump about 75 wells in this Chaco Plant area, I
13 call it, probably half Pictured Cliff, half Fruitland Coal
14 wells. So I have somewhat of a feeling just qualitatively,
15 I guess, as what's a coal well and what's a PC well. These
16 wells never made water --

17 MR. GALLEGOS: Excuse me, Madame Chairman, we've
18 gone quite a ways from a fact witness into being an expert
19 witness. Mr. Thompson is not listed, there's not prefiled
20 testimony, and now he's giving opinion testimony.

21 We can go a little ways with this, but this is
22 out of line, it's improper, I object to it, and we should
23 not allow it.

24 MR. HALL: I think he's entitled to testify about
25 his experience, his familiarity with the production of

1 wells of this type in the area.

2 MR. GALLEGOS: No, you're asking him to make
3 conclusions, draw conclusions, state opinions, and if he
4 was going to do then he should have been listed as a
5 witness, he should have had prefiled testimony and been
6 treated as any other opinion witness.

7 MR. HALL: The specific question was, what were
8 his observations?

9 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, and then he's going off and
10 getting ready to -- He didn't answer that question, he
11 started telling about all his experience and how he can
12 tell the difference between this well and that well, which
13 is obviously opinion testimony.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Please relate your
15 observations as --

16 THE WITNESS: -- to these wells in particular. I
17 thought these wells acted like Pictured Cliff wells and
18 that the wells could unload on their own, without having to
19 be pumped, any kind of artificial lift, which to me they
20 were -- You know, once we got the frac fluids back,
21 relatively minor amounts of water.

22 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Were any of the -- From your
23 observations, were any of the production pits ever full of
24 water?

25 A. They were certainly full after the frac jobs,

1 because we'd flow back into these wells, and these wells
2 had extremely small pits when we first started. A couple
3 of them, you know, were only like four by four by a foot
4 deep, because they had all filled in with flow sand. We
5 cleaned those out to the pits that you see in Mr. O'Hare's
6 pictures.

7 But the only times they've ever been full is when
8 we're doing work on the wells, so we have to either kill it
9 or we blew it down after we get it done.

10 Q. Other than the times that the Chaco wells were
11 reworked, did you ever observe the pits to be full of
12 water?

13 A. No.

14 Q. Let me refer you to Whiting Exhibit O-8, I
15 believe it is, O'Hare 8. Do you recognize those
16 photographs? Why don't we take a minute and let the
17 Commissioners find their copies?

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: What are we looking for?
19 I'm sorry.

20 MR. HALL: It's AMO-8, I think. It's called --
21 It's the Whiting Exhibit 8 for Mr. O'Hare.

22 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Let's look at the photograph for
23 the Chaco 1. I believe that's the one on top, isn't it?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. You've seen that pit a number of times?

1 A. (Nods)

2 Q. You need to answer verbally.

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. There appears to be -- Well, first of all let me
5 ask you, Do you see any water in that pit, in that picture?

6 A. It doesn't appear to have any water, no.

7 Q. What's that white ring that you see there?

8 A. I don't know. It might be alkali in the soil.
9 You see a lot of white stuff in the washes. I don't know.

10 Q. Is it possible that that white ring was created
11 when the well was worked over?

12 MR. GALLEGOS: Object, calls for speculation.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Sustained.

14 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Let's compare the picture to the
15 Chaco 1, to the picture -- I'm sorry, let's look at the
16 picture for the Chaco 4.

17 A. This one?

18 Q. Yes. And it's labeled in the lower right-hand
19 corner, Chaco 4, correct?

20 A. (Nods)

21 Q. Just say yes.

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Now, let's compare -- First let me ask you, the
24 Chaco 4 was one of the wells that was frac'd, correct?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. Let's compare that photograph with the photograph
2 of the Chaco 2-J.

3 A. Okay.

4 Q. Let me ask you, was the Chaco 2-J frac'd?

5 A. No, it was not.

6 Q. Do you see any appreciable difference between the
7 two photographs for the Chaco 4 pit and the 2-J pit?

8 A. They look like two empty dirt pits to me.

9 Q. All right. Mr. Thompson, were the Chaco wells
10 ever put on pump?

11 A. No, they were not. They were able to unload
12 right after the frac jobs, they'd clean up on their.

13 Q. Based on your experience, have you ever seen a
14 coal well in this part of the Basin that could be produced
15 without pump?

16 A. No.

17 Q. Let's talk about the acid jobs briefly. If you
18 can recall, if you know what rates the acid was injected?

19 A. I believe we did these jobs at one barrel a
20 minute.

21 Q. And in your experience, have you ever seen a one-
22 barrel-per-minute acid job on the Pictured Cliffs fracture
23 out of formation?

24 A. I don't believe so at that rate and those
25 pressures, I don't believe so.

1 Q. What volumes were typically used for these acid
2 jobs?

3 A. Normally I'd use 500 gallons of acid and just
4 displace it, five six barrels, down into the perf.

5 Q. And is that size of acid job common for Pictured
6 Cliff wells?

7 A. I understand it is. Other operators in this area
8 do the same.

9 Q. All right. In your experience, did you ever see
10 an acid job on a PC well cause it to start behaving like a
11 coal well?

12 A. No, I have not.

13 MR. HALL: That concludes my direct of Mr.
14 Thompson.

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Gallegos?

16 CROSS-EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

18 Q. Mr. Thompson, my earlier question concerning
19 observation of black water and coal fines had nothing to do
20 with the Chaco Number 5, in spite of Mr. Hall's questions;
21 it had to do with the Lansdale Federal Number 1 and what
22 was reported in 1980 when that well was fractured. You're
23 familiar with that well, are you not?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. And you're familiar with the reports --

1 A. No, that --

2 Q. -- reports?

3 A. -- I guess that was done by Tenneco or someone
4 well before my time.

5 Q. I think it was Southern Union.

6 A. Southern Union.

7 Q. But you haven't -- having worked on that well
8 later, you didn't go back and review the well file?

9 A. No, I did not.

10 Q. All right. In 1993 and 1994, isn't it true that
11 from time you were checking the Gallegos Federal wells?

12 A. Yes, that's true, yeah.

13 Q. You and sometimes your pumpers would go and check
14 those wells and see what the production levels were, water
15 and just sort of --

16 A. Well, I can't say my pumpers, but like I
17 mentioned, you know, I permitted those wells and I drilled
18 like 14 wells for Mr. O'Hare between Christmas day and New
19 Year's eve in 1992. I took a little bit of pride in my
20 involvement in that project. I was working out in the
21 area, I didn't see any harm in stopping by the meter to see
22 how they were doing.

23 Q. Okay.

24 A. I was glad for Mr. O'Hare that the projects were
25 working out so well.

1 Q. All right, and you saw that those wells were
2 doing quite well after some period of time?

3 A. I saw the gas rates, yes.

4 Q. Well, and those were good gas rates?

5 A. Those looked good to me.

6 Q. Was there ever water hauled from these pits in
7 the Chaco wells that we see in these photos?

8 A. When we would work on them we'd have to, because
9 you can see from the photos those are pretty small pits.

10 Q. Tell us what the facts are concerning who hauled
11 the water, when, and about what quantities.

12 A. Well, I couldn't say specifically, but we have
13 James McKnight as the water hauler for Sunco. He was
14 working out there, and we would haul water, you know, from
15 different places, and when we needed a load hauled we'd
16 either call James or Sunco directly, and he'd come haul it
17 off to the disposal well.

18 Q. Are you testifying that water was only hauled
19 from these pits, just the flowback of the frac fluid when
20 the wells were reworked?

21 A. That's my recollection. I was never out there
22 when there was much water in the pits. I don't think we
23 ever hauled these pits on a regular basis, only when we
24 worked on them.

25 Q. Well, how many times did you work on them?

1 A. Well, we worked on the Chaco 1 a couple times
2 because we thought we had a tubing leak.

3 Q. And then the rest just one time?

4 A. I believe so, yes.

5 Q. Okay. And so your testimony would be, water was
6 hauled by Sunco from these wells just on one occasion?

7 A. Well, probably immediately after the frac jobs,
8 and then whenever we did workovers.

9 Q. Well, the workovers were the frac jobs, weren't
10 they?

11 A. No -- Well, you know, we moved on the Chaco 1 a
12 couple times looking for tubing leaks. Those would be the
13 workovers, as opposed to the frac jobs.

14 Q. So January of 1995 and May of 1995?

15 A. I can't remember the exact dates.

16 Q. When -- in regard -- I'd just like a little more
17 specifics about the casing leaks on the Chaco 5 well. Was
18 it your observation that there were multiple leaks?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. You set the plug at -- What was it? 970 feet?

21 A. I believe that's right.

22 Q. And the perforations, the top of the perforations
23 were what? 1165?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. Was any effort made to determine whether there

1 were openings in casing between 970 and 1165?

2 A. I think initially we set the bridge plug right on
3 top of the perfs and then worked our way up to that point.
4 But you know, we'd set the bridge plug and then you'd set
5 the packer, and you could pump in between that interval and
6 establish communication out the back side. So we knew we'd
7 had a hole there, and we just kept moving the packer.

8 Q. So you didn't just set it initially at 970?

9 A. No.

10 Q. Have you had any experience with what effect 7.5-
11 percent hydrochloric acid used to acidize a well has on
12 cement?

13 A. Yes, I do.

14 Q. What has been your experience?

15 A. If acid is not moving, it doesn't have any
16 effect.

17 Q. And if it is moving?

18 A. If it's moving, the acid effect on the calcium
19 parts of the cement builds up a film, and so the acid will
20 quit reacting on that. I've seen that happen, drop a piece
21 of cement in a beaker of 15-percent HCl. It bubbles for a
22 little bit, then the whole chip is still there.

23 But if you keep that film off, like if you're
24 moving the cement, pump the ce- -- or, excuse me, the acid
25 in the formation and keep that film removed, then you will

1 continue to keep eating on the cement.

2 But not all of cement is calcium carbonate, so
3 it's not all going to react to the acid. Like if you're
4 trying to do an acid job for calcium carbonate scale, you
5 know, it will keep working on it.

6 Q. As we've heard, the Lansdale Federal well was
7 opened by perforations under your direction in the
8 Fruitland Coal formation?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. And that well produced after that work was done
11 on the well; isn't that true?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And produced rather nicely, about 300 a day?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. That well was not on pump, was it?

16 A. No.

17 MR. GALLEGOS: That's all I have.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Commissioners, any
19 questions?

20 EXAMINATION

21 BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:

22 Q. The pictures that you've shown us were supposed
23 to indicate that because we don't see any water standing or
24 water lines, that there isn't much water being pumped into
25 these pits; is that --

1 A. These are actually Mr. O'Hare's photos.

2 Q. Right, but your discussion of them is that you
3 didn't see much water ever in these pits, right?

4 A. That's correct, I never saw more than a couple
5 inches to a foot of water in the pits.

6 Q. Is this sandy soil?

7 A. Yes, it is.

8 Q. Would you expect sandy soil to transmit the water
9 down into the ground at the surface?

10 A. Right. You know, I guess I'm basing my water
11 production rates most on seeing what's coming out of the
12 dump from the separator, you know, when the separator will
13 build up a little water in the pit. It didn't seem like
14 that little trickle of water was more than five barrels of
15 water a day, which kind of was borne out by the tests that
16 we ran when we set the fiberglass pits and tested the
17 wells. They were in the five- to six-, ten-barrel-a-day
18 range.

19 Q. So that's your best estimate, is five or six, not
20 based on observations --

21 A. I'm sorry, I don't understand.

22 Q. So your estimate of five to six is based on
23 installation of fiberglass pits.

24 A. That was one point in time, and that seemed to
25 have confirmed by overall impression of what the water

1 production was.

2 Q. Do you know what the water table is in this area?

3 A. No.

4 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Okay, that's all.

5 THE WITNESS: We're well out of the vulnerable
6 area.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Commissioner Lee?

8 EXAMINATION

9 BY COMMISSIONER LEE:

10 Q. You say the Pictured Cliff can let the water out
11 because you use the small tubing, right? Did you use the
12 same thing for the Fruitland?

13 A. No, actually we swabbed out tubings. These wells
14 all had the 1-inch, you know, and I there comes a point
15 where the increased velocity you get up to 1-inch versus
16 the extra friction drop you get on the 1-inch is kind of a
17 defeating point. So most of these 2-7/8 wells, we took the
18 1-inch out and ran 1-1/2 IJ tubing in. But there was
19 enough inflow from the formation to continually lift the
20 liquids.

21 Q. Your lawyer compared the Pictured Cliffs to
22 Fruitland, so did you use this small tubing in the
23 Fruitland?

24 A. We -- I do operate some Fruitland coal wells with
25 the smaller tubing, and they won't flow.

1 Q. But in general this is not a good comparison?

2 A. No, because in general most of the new Fruitland
3 Coal wells were drilled recently where they have 4-1/2
4 casing and use 2-3/8 tubing so they can be pumped.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. It's tough to operate with 1-1/2-inch tubing, to
7 try to pump that.

8 COMMISSIONER LEE: Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you. Mr. Hall,
10 any --

11 MR. HALL: Nothing further.

12 MR. GALLEGOS: May I -- Just a little
13 information?

14 FURTHER EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

16 Q. When were the fiberglass pits, receptacles, put
17 on these wells?

18 A. Those were done during that test with the OCD.

19 Q. Is that a result of when the OCD went out there
20 in February of 1998?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. That was as a result of the direction by the OCD
23 for --

24 A. Right, we were -- You know, instead of estimating
25 water, we were asked to go out and get gas samples, water

1 samples, accurate water rates. That was part of that
2 testing program.

3 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay, thank you.

4 MR. HALL: One brief question.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

6 FURTHER EXAMINATION

7 BY MR. HALL:

8 Q. Mr. Gallegos asked you about your observations on
9 the Maralex coal wells. Do you recall from your
10 observations whether any of those coal wells were put on
11 compressor between February of 1998 and February of 1999?

12 A. Compressors started going in back in November of
13 1997, to the best of my recollection.

14 Q. I see. The compressors were out there before
15 February of 1998, then?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Are the pits for the Chaco wells permitted with
18 the OCD?

19 A. Yes.

20 MR. HALL: Nothing further.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Anything else, Mr.
22 Gallegos?

23 MR. GALLEGOS: I have nothing further, thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you very much.

25 Do you have another witness --

1 MR. HALL: We call --

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- you'd like to go ahead
3 and call?

4 MR. HALL: I have a technical witness, and we'll
5 be pleased to put him on, if that's the wish of the
6 Commission -- if he's still here. He is.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Why don't we go ahead and
8 get started, and we'll see how far we get --

9 MR. HALL: All right.

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- about six or so, and
11 then --

12 MR. HALL: All right.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- wrapping it up
14 sometime -- 6:00, 6:30, around there.

15 MR. HALL: Okay. Call Roland Blauer to the
16 stand.

17 ROLAND BLAUER,
18 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
19 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

20 DIRECT EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. HALL:

22 Q. For the record, state your name.

23 A. I am Roland Blauer.

24 Q. Mr. Blauer, where do you live?

25 A. Larkspur, Colorado.

1 Q. How are you employed and in what capacity?

2 A. I am the president of Resource Services,
3 International, a consulting company, in Denver, Colorado,
4 and I was also a -- at one time a partner with Pendragon.

5 Q. Would you give the Commission a very brief
6 summary of your educational background and work experience?

7 A. I have a master's degree from Colorado School of
8 Mines, bachelor's and a master's degree from Colorado
9 School of Mines in petroleum engineering, graduated in 1969
10 and 1975. Since then I've been essentially a consulting
11 engineer working in the areas of hydraulic fracturing and
12 reservoir evaluation and optimization. Early in my career
13 I was also the inventor of Foam-Frac.

14 Q. You're familiar with the Application that's filed
15 in this case?

16 A. Yes, sir.

17 Q. And you're familiar with the lands and the wells
18 that are the subject of the Application?

19 A. Yes, sir.

20 Q. You previously testified before the Division and
21 had your credentials accepted as a matter of record?

22 A. That is correct.

23 MR. HALL: I assume that we are stipulating to
24 qualifications for each other's experts. In any event, we
25 tender Mr. Blauer as an expert petroleum engineer.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: He is so qualified.

2 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Blauer, have you prepared some
3 written testimony in connection with this case?

4 A. Yes, sir, I have.

5 Q. And do you adopt and affirm your testimony here
6 today?

7 A. Yes, sir, I do.

8 Q. Would you please give the Commission a summary of
9 your investigation and what you've concluded.

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: And Mr. Blauer, if we could
12 keep it to around ten minutes, we'd --

13 THE WITNESS: I'm going to try and do it faster
14 than that.

15 (Laughter)

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you.

17 THE WITNESS: In my previous appearance in front
18 of the Commission, I had briefly touched on the causes of
19 changes in BTU with production rates and times and
20 reservoirs, particularly the Fruitland Coal and the PC.

21 And I just -- After that very brief touch-on,
22 there was quite a bit of interest developed in maybe more
23 specific information as to why we were comfortable that the
24 changes of the heating content from the production from the
25 Pendragon wells was not just solely because of possible

1 completion or fracturing or intrusion into the Fruitland
2 coal.

3 So the testimony that I -- or the work that I
4 brought for today, half of it involves my explanation and
5 my belief of the mechanisms that are at work and working in
6 the Pictured Cliffs wells, explaining the reduction of BTU
7 with production.

8 I see that there are essentially three or
9 possibly four mechanisms, depending on how you define them.
10 We're dealing with the thermodynamic behavior of pure gases
11 and also mixtures of gases.

12 The particular temperature and pressures of this
13 reservoir is such that methane, ethane and propane are
14 gaseous at the temperatures and pressures of -- at --
15 within the study time. Butane and pentane and the heavier
16 hydrocarbons can exist as gaseous or liquid in the pure
17 state. However, this is a complex mixture of gases, and if
18 you assume equilibrium in the gases you may not have the
19 possibility of pure-state liquids.

20 So one mechanism is the behavior of pure gases,
21 the second mechanism is the behavior of gaseous mixtures.

22 Now, over and above that is also the fact that
23 gases and particularly CO₂ diluents -- the two diluents
24 particular to this reservoir is nitrogen and CO₂ -- plus
25 methane, ethane and propane have some solubility in water,

1 and that is absorption of the water into the liquids in the
2 reservoir, and that can happen at the surface of the rock
3 or it can happen in free water.

4 And then the last one is one that's a little bit
5 more -- the last mechanism that's -- function in this
6 reservoir is one that's a little bit more controversial in
7 the petroleum world because it has not been well studied
8 yet, and that's the adsorption of these gases onto rock
9 materials.

10 Now, adsorption is well documented in the
11 petroleum industry in organic materials, particularly
12 coals, the Antrim shale. You can review the literature and
13 find that there is quite a bit of study involved in
14 determining the adsorption mechanism in these materials.
15 There has not yet been a large amount of study, and
16 certainly none that I could find in the Pictured Cliffs
17 reservoir, especially in this area, that deals directly
18 with adsorption of CO₂ and methane onto the rock material.

19 What I am presenting is that based upon a study
20 of Pictured Cliffs wells, the actual histories of Pictured
21 Cliffs wells -- this is the one piece of data that I do
22 have -- is that very consistently the Pictured Cliffs wells
23 have high initial heating contents. And we could go into a
24 lot of details on the ratios of methanes, propanes,
25 ethanes, CO₂ contents and nitrogen contents.

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

1 But interestingly enough, and in my data I
2 presented some examples showing that quite often during
3 production, the heating content of Pictured Cliffs wells
4 declines. Now, it doesn't necessarily in a predictable
5 fashion, but it does decline.

6 And another interesting thing we see in these
7 wells is that if a well is shut in for a protracted period
8 of time, often the heating content rises. Now, my
9 explanation for this phenomenon is a very complicated
10 reaction of the pure materials, being liquid or gaseous at
11 different reservoir pressures and temperatures. That's one
12 element.

13 As the pressure is dropped during production,
14 gases that are held in solution, most notably CO₂ and
15 methane, will come out of solution and be produced by the
16 wellbore. That would have a tendency to drop the BTU.

17 And then the fourth mechanism is, also as the
18 pressure drops, the materials that are adsorbed -- again
19 primarily methane and CO₂ -- that are adsorbed onto the
20 surface of the rock materials, are produced and would tend
21 to drop the heating content of the gas.

22 Now, one of the interesting things about both
23 absorption and adsorption, the solubilities of the gases
24 and the absorptions, is, one, that they're pressure-related
25 and there is some level of hysteresis.

1 Now, again, I don't have specific data on the
2 adsorption in this particular rock, but from other studies,
3 other rocks, other compounds and the general, I guess I
4 would say, technological understanding of adsorption, is
5 that if you were to increase the pressure in a reservoir
6 that is capable of adsorption, you would increase the
7 amount of material that would go back on. And that's the
8 basis of the adsorption/desorption tests for coal, for
9 example. That's something that I know has been common in
10 the petroleum industry.

11 The same general mechanism works with rocks. So
12 again, as a reservoir is produced, the reservoir pressure
13 is dropped, the gases that are adsorbed onto the surface of
14 the solid material would tend to come off the material or
15 out of solution, and since the strongest adsorbing
16 materials are methane and CO₂, you would tend to have a
17 depression of your BTU heating content from the production
18 of that gas.

19 That's all I was intending to say on -- I mean,
20 my written testimony has some details and things.

21 The other thing that I was asked to discuss very
22 briefly was, as was mentioned by Paul, I was one of the
23 people who had submitted a design for the Chaco frac jobs,
24 and there is in the record a letter, I believe, which was a
25 memo to him about Chaco frac jobs and my concept of how to

1 fracture.

2 I was asked to that because I do do fracture-
3 design work for my clients. I have an extensive experience
4 in fracturing coalbed methane reservoirs, is also the
5 reason I had some understanding of adsorption and
6 desorption. And Pendragon had wanted my experience in the
7 design of the frac job because we were desirous of not
8 fracturing into the coal.

9 A large body of my experience involved trying to
10 keep fractures in the coals, wells that were perforated in
11 a coal zone, and the desire was to maintain the fractures
12 in the coal. The client that's probably most familiar to
13 this body would be Evergreen Resources.

14 What I found in that work was that it was fairly
15 difficult to keep a fracture contained in a coalbed. A
16 well that was perforated in a coal, fractured with
17 relatively low rates of fluids, low viscosities -- rate is
18 more important than viscosity, incidentally -- would almost
19 immediately fracture out of the coal into the surrounding
20 sands or shales.

21 What was also interesting was that without
22 exception we would find that the fracture would stop
23 growing when it encountered the next coal-shale barrier.
24 So there was a mechanism in place from direct observation
25 of fracturing in the field with extensive radioactive

1 tracers that said that lithologic changes were effective
2 fracture growth barriers.

3 And in this particular case for Pendragon, my
4 commission was to keep the fracture in the sand and out of
5 the coal. And the design that I turned in was intended to
6 do that by minimizing the fracturing rate, which I think is
7 more important than viscosity, but also minimizing the
8 viscosity, and also pumping a very small quantity, both of
9 liquids and of proppants.

10 I was not particularly that we would break into
11 the coals because of my experience with the coal-sand-shale
12 interfaces and the fact that those interfaces effectively
13 stop fracture growth. And then when I was being very
14 cautious with the rates and the volumes to assure that we
15 would not break those, I felt very confident that we had
16 not.

17 I think that's my summary.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Let's make sure we've got
19 the exhibits.

20 MR. HALL: Do you want me to tender those each
21 time?

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yeah, I think so.

23 MR. HALL: We'll do that.

24 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Blauer, were Exhibits B-1
25 through B-26 prepared by you or at your direction and

1 control?

2 A. Yes, sir.

3 MR. HALL: We would move the admission of B-1
4 through B-26.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any objection?

6 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, Exhibits B-1 through
8 B-26 are admitted into the record.

9 Did you have any further questions for Mr.
10 Blauer, or does he stand ready for cross-examination?

11 MR. HALL: I think he's ready for cross.

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Gallegos?

13 CROSS-EXAMINATION

14 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

15 Q. Mr. Blauer, at the July, 1998, hearing before the
16 Division in this matter, you were Pendragon's fracture-
17 stimulation expert?

18 A. That is correct.

19 Q. Now, you are -- In August of 1999, you are
20 Pendragon's gas-analysis expert?

21 A. Well, more correctly stated, in the earlier
22 hearing I had information, some information, on the gas
23 analysis, and then I also had information on hydraulic
24 fracturing.

25 Q. But the thrust of your testimony now is on the

1 gas analysis?

2 A. With the exception of my design concepts, when I
3 did the design procedure.

4 Q. With two or three pages in here about --

5 A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. -- the design procedure?

7 A. Yes, sir.

8 Q. Okay. And in July of 1998 you were a partner --
9 I may not have this exactly correct -- a partner in the
10 Pendragon Energy Limited Partnership?

11 A. Yes, sir.

12 Q. Is that correct?

13 And now in August of 1999, you no longer occupy
14 that ownership position?

15 A. That is correct.

16 Q. All right. When I reviewed your résumé, which is
17 Exhibit B-1, I did not see gas composition or gas analysis
18 listed as an area of your specialization.

19 A. Not specifically, no sir.

20 Q. Okay, so it is not an area of your
21 specialization, you would agree?

22 A. I would not agree with that.

23 Q. Okay, you just didn't feel like it was something
24 worth listing on your résumé; would that be your testimony?

25 A. Not specifically as a gas-composition analyst,

1 no, sir.

2 Q. Okay. And when I reviewed your publications, I
3 also saw that you had no publications in that area of
4 subject matter?

5 A. That is correct.

6 Q. In your testimony, is -- to try and get at the
7 crux of it -- your opinion that the Pictured Cliff wells in
8 this area initially have a high-BTU value, but as they are
9 produced over time the BTU level drops?

10 A. Yes, sir, that is correct.

11 Q. Okay. And then if they're shut in, the BTU level
12 goes up?

13 A. It might.

14 Q. It might, all right. What are -- You refer in
15 your testimony to initial -- or high initial heating values
16 of these wells?

17 A. Yes, sir.

18 Q. But I don't see any number attached to that, so
19 what would we understand are the, quote, high initial
20 heating values in the Pictured Cliff wells in this area?

21 A. In my exhibits, Exhibit Number B-15 --

22 Q. Uh-huh.

23 A. -- I have a tabulation of wells in the area that
24 is sorted by BTU content, and if you look at this list of
25 example wells, you'll see that the highest-BTU content on

1 this particular list is 1181 BTUs.

2 The top part of the list, you see, is
3 predominantly PC wells under "Producing Formation".

4 There's a couple coal wells down -- the Cowsaround -- that
5 have high BTUs of 1064. My comment of high BTUs can have a
6 value that's probably greater than 1000 and something less
7 than 1200.

8 The significance of high BTU, though, in my
9 study, is that BTUs of particular wells, when you take the
10 entire heating-content history of a well, is that the
11 values start high and then with production decline with
12 time.

13 Q. Well, let's get back to the question. When they
14 start high in PC wells in this area, what would you expect
15 that level to be?

16 A. On a reasonable average, I would say somewhere
17 above 1050 and less than 1150.

18 Q. All right. So then what would you expect to be
19 the average heating value of coal wells in this area?

20 A. Well, the coal wells, again, have a variety, a
21 variation of heating contents. And again on Schedule B-15
22 we see some coal wells that show BTU contents at some point
23 in time of 1064, going down into the -- I would say, high
24 900s, at the bottom of the scale.

25 Q. So what could we expect -- We're trying to

1 bracket this. Now you've got a 100-BTU leeway for the
2 Pictured Cliff wells. What is your average or your bracket
3 for the Fruitland Coal wells?

4 A. Initial heating contents would be around 1000. I
5 mean, if I were to take -- A reasonable average would be
6 around 1000, maybe a little lower.

7 Q. And when you give us the benefit of these
8 observations, would you say this is unique to this
9 particular area of the Basin?

10 A. Which part is unique?

11 Q. The heating values that you've told us that you
12 would expect to see in a Pictured Cliff well initially and
13 you'd expect to see in a Fruitland Coal well.

14 A. Well, I haven't studied the entire -- I've
15 concentrated this particular area, because this is low-
16 pressure PC, it is a particular area under study, and the
17 conclusions that I'm making, especially in the adsorption
18 phases, would only be applicable within this pressure
19 range.

20 Q. Well, I'm asking, so this doesn't apply to
21 Pictured Cliff formations Basinwide when you say initially
22 you would expect the BTU value to be 1050 to 1150?

23 A. I don't know.

24 Q. Okay. What is our area, then, that we're talking
25 about? The WAW-Fruitland?

1 A. The area on this map, and specifically the wells
2 in and around the Chaco wells.

3 Q. Okay. So we're really talking about a very
4 confined area here of maybe six sections?

5 A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. All right, where the Chaco wells are and the
7 Whiting wells?

8 A. Yes, sir.

9 Q. If the Pictured Cliff wells are continuously
10 produced for, let's say, a period of ten years, then what
11 will the heating value fall to, in your opinion?

12 A. Well, historically and looking at the actual
13 production data from the PC wells in the area, the heating
14 value does fall. What it falls to is -- I guess I would
15 have to say I have not gone through and done an average of
16 all of the PC wells' BTU declines. I have looked at the
17 declines of the heating content of specific wells, and I
18 presented some of that in my testimony.

19 I would say, though, that that's a function of
20 the initial heating content, it's a function of the gas
21 constituents contained in the reservoir, it will be a
22 function in the amount of water that's in the PC, both
23 mobile and immobile, and also the amount of, particularly,
24 clays where you have large surface areas for the
25 adsorption.

1 Q. Are you aware that during the period the Chaco
2 wells were produced, from approximately mid-1995 until they
3 were shut in, July of 1998, their gas composition very
4 closely mirrored the gas composition of the Gallegos
5 Federal Coal wells?

6 A. I'm sorry, what was the time-frame again, sir?

7 Q. Mid-1995 until mid-1998.

8 A. The gas contents were similar. But if you look
9 at the trends of the heating contents from those wells and
10 do an entire examination of the entire heating content, of
11 the history, and you also look at the production rate that
12 occurred in the Chaco wells, there is a very rapid increase
13 in production -- which would have been a very dramatic
14 reduction in reservoir pressure as a result of this rapid
15 production rate -- you would expect that from both
16 solubility and absorption principles, that your CO₂ and
17 methanes would be coming out, and you would expect to see a
18 drop in BTU that would be quite sizeable.

19 Q. Well, let's go back. So the answer is yes, the
20 heating value, the gas composition from the coal wells and
21 the Chaco wells during that period were very similar?

22 A. They were similar.

23 Q. All right. And the objective of your testimony
24 is to explain why Pictured Cliff -- or gas produced from
25 wells that were ostensibly Pictured Cliff wells -- looked

1 like the coal gas in terms of gas composition and heating
2 value?

3 A. Well, we were only using heating value as the
4 key, and this came from some --

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. -- original information that Whiting presented at
7 the Aztec meeting, and the contention that your client has
8 made is that that change in BTU was solely a result of a
9 direct connection into the Fruitland Coal.

10 Q. All right.

11 A. And I'm disagreeing that that's the only
12 explanation for changes in BTU content.

13 Q. All right, and you're offering some other
14 explanations here, and I think you've listed three
15 mechanisms. I mean, it sort of says four, but then when
16 you put it together it seems like it's more like three
17 mechanisms; is that fair to say?

18 A. That's a possibility, yes, that's what I'm doing.

19 Q. Okay. And the first mechanism, if this would be
20 the right label, would be phase change? Would that --

21 A. Yes, sir.

22 Q. -- be the phenomenon or the mechanism?

23 A. Yes, sir.

24 Q. Okay, and this is where the hydrocarbons in the
25 formation change from a liquid to a vapor; is that a --

1 A. Yes, sir.

2 Q. -- fair way to state it?

3 And you say that's caused by changes in pressure
4 and temperature?

5 A. Well, you can have phase changes as a result of
6 both pressure and temperature. But since the reservoir
7 temperature is probably constant, we're only dealing with
8 changes in pressure.

9 Q. Okay, but just so -- to try and get a basic
10 understanding, if temperature or pressure -- and as you
11 say, we're dealing with a constant temperature, I assume
12 here?

13 A. I would hope so.

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. About 90, 95 degrees at the face of these
17 formations?

18 A. Depending on the well, yes. There's some
19 variation, it appears.

20 Q. Okay. Let's say 90 to 100 degrees.

21 A. Okay.

22 Q. All right. Okay, so what you're telling us is, a
23 that temperature and certain pressures, the hydrocarbons,
24 the lighter hydrocarbons, would vaporize and the heaviers
25 would separate and stay back in the formation, ergo, you're

1 getting mostly methane through the wellbore?

2 A. That's not what I'm saying.

3 Q. Oh, okay.

4 A. If you -- Just so I can have a visual reference,
5 Exhibit B-2, which is a phase-change graph, a generalized
6 phase-change graph -- I have specific phase-change graphs
7 for different pure materials behind that.

8 Q. Well, we're not dealing with pure gases and pure
9 materials here; we're dealing with a composition, aren't
10 we?

11 A. Well, we have to do the pure materials first,
12 because there is a possibility they can exist as --

13 Q. Okay.

14 A. -- in the reservoir.

15 Q. All right.

16 A. Essentially, I have on this graph a line which is
17 marked "Constant Temperature", starting in the liquid
18 portion of the component phase diagram. And as pressures
19 dropped, which is the left-hand chart, a number of things
20 happen. But you reach a point where -- It's called the
21 bubble point. It's this elliptical area on the middle of
22 the graph. At the point that the bubble point is reached,
23 the material converts very rapidly from a liquid to a gas.
24 And then over on the right-hand side of the chart, as
25 pressure continues to drop, you have just gaseous phase.

1 Now, methane and ethane, in this reservoir, at
2 the reservoir conditions of a maximum, say 300 p.s.i., at
3 100 degrees fahrenheit -- and those are, I think, the next
4 two exhibits, B-3 and -4 -- they are gaseous at all
5 conditions in this reservoir. And these are standard phase
6 diagrams.

7 Now, with propane, if there's -- starting at 300
8 p.s.i. in Exhibit B-5, you see there's a small pressure
9 from about 300 p.s.i. to about 140 p.s.i., just reading off
10 the graph, where propane can be in the liquid form. Once
11 the pressure in the reservoir drops below the 140 p.s.i.,
12 approximately, you reach the bubble point and the propane
13 can become gaseous.

14 Now, that particular material, if it is pure
15 material in the reservoir, pure gas in the reservoir, that
16 will become gaseous. Now, the significance of a material
17 becoming gaseous is, it tends to flow a little easier
18 through the reservoir as a gas than a liquid. So if you
19 drop below the 140 pounds, the pure materials that a
20 reservoir will flash off become gas and will probably be
21 produced in the gas stream.

22 Butane is a little bit different. It's liquid
23 until about 40 degrees, and then it can become gas. And
24 then the heavier hydrocarbons above butane will probably be
25 liquid at all temperatures and pressures in this reservoir.

1 And the PC gas, from the gas samples that were collected,
2 do produce a certain quantity of hydrocarbons greater than
3 the butanes. Typically it's two or three percent.

4 Q. Well, let's look at your Exhibit 7.

5 A. Okay.

6 Q. I thought perhaps that was a significant exhibit,
7 because I thought I understood this, and your explanation,
8 to be that you're demonstrating where -- what temperature
9 and pressure the heaviers condense and remain in the
10 reservoir, as opposed to being vapor and being part of the
11 gas stream.

12 A. That's one part -- That's one mechanism. Now,
13 Exhibit B-7 is an equilibrium phase diagram for the mixture
14 of gases. The earlier --

15 Q. Right, and that's the way they are in the
16 reservoir. They're not a pure ethane or pure propane;
17 they're a mixture?

18 A. That is correct.

19 Q. And that's what we're dealing with on Exhibit
20 7 --

21 A. That is --

22 Q. -- as they exist in the reservoir?

23 A. Well, we're not sure that they exist this way in
24 the reservoir. The gas samples are collected at the
25 wellhead, and it's whatever is produced at the wellhead.

1 And we assume that that stuff that's produced is exactly
2 the same material that is moving through the reservoir and
3 is only the material.

4 What I did here in Figure B-7 was, I checked to
5 see if a gas analysis of produced gas was indeed capable of
6 being in equilibrium as gas only at these reservoir
7 conditions. And what I found from B-7 is that at the
8 reservoir temperatures and pressures, I would expect the
9 produced gas to be gaseous at the reservoir conditions. I
10 do not necessarily believe that that eliminates the
11 possibility of heavier hydrocarbons to be present in the
12 reservoir and moving but haven't been produced in gas in
13 these early samples.

14 Q. Well, isn't this sort of blob envelope here the
15 area where the heaviers would condense and remain in the
16 reservoir?

17 A. If you were to cross this blob, either by cooling
18 the reservoir below -- it looks like about zero degrees
19 fahrenheit, you would have some of the material become
20 liquid. What this graph shows is that at temperatures
21 above about 40 degrees fahrenheit, which is 280 degrees
22 Kelvin, this gas composition could exist as gas only. But
23 this gas mixture --

24 Q. That's exactly where I was going, and we're
25 talking about 90 degrees to 100 degrees, way to the right

1 of this, out of the envelope. So this gas mixture of
2 methane, ethane, propane, butane, et cetera, is going to
3 appear as gas?

4 A. That is correct, in the reservoir, if you assume
5 equilibrium and if you discount the possibilities of any
6 small-port throats having buildups of heavier hydrocarbons
7 existing as liquids, which has also been reported in the
8 literature as a possibility.

9 Q. So there would be no phase change with our
10 reservoir temperature?

11 A. Only for this gas mixture. If there are --

12 Q. Well, this is the gas mixture that you got.

13 A. This is the gas mixture that's produced. This is
14 not to say -- This gas mixture that's produced does not
15 necessarily identify the entire gas composition of the
16 hydrocarbons and the diluents in the reservoir.

17 Q. All right. And as far as the phase change, I see
18 nothing in your testimony of any calculation that indicates
19 to us that you could draw a conclusion that because of what
20 you call phase change, the BTU value of the Pictured Cliff
21 wells has changed one percent or two BTUs or anything else?

22 A. From phase changes?

23 Q. Yes.

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. Let's talk about absorption of gas into the

1 reservoir water.

2 A. Okay.

3 Q. All right? And when you're talking about
4 reservoir water, you're talking about connate water, water
5 trapped in the pore spaces of the rock, right? You're not
6 talking about removable water that comes off the formation?

7 A. I'm talking about both kinds of water.

8 Q. Okay.

9 A. Solubility is based upon the total mass of water
10 available, and it can be connate water or it can be movable
11 water.

12 Q. Okay. And the principle, if I understand it, is
13 that if you increase pressure you may force some gas into
14 solution. You decrease pressure, and you release gas from
15 solution. Is that -- Maybe that was simplified.

16 A. That is essentially correct, yes, sir.

17 Q. All right. And if that phenomenon is occurring,
18 you can apply Henry's law of gas composition and you can
19 calculate what happens; isn't that right?

20 A. With single-phase materials that's essentially
21 correct. It becomes a little bit difficult when you start
22 dealing with binary and tertiary mixtures, meaning two and
23 three different gases. So again, you have gas-mixture
24 issues, and --

25 Q. But there's a formula, and there's a way to input

1 your pressure, your temperatures and what you know about
2 gas composition and determine and quantify whether this
3 adsorption is making a difference of whatever --

4 A. Yes --

5 Q. -- one percent, ten percent, or whatever?

6 A. Yes, sir, you can do that.

7 Q. Right. But you didn't do that, did you?

8 A. No, sir.

9 Q. Would you disagree that if the calculation is
10 made taking the pressure from 300 p.s.i. to one -- to zero
11 p.s.i., would make no more than a one-percent difference in
12 the BTU value?

13 A. I could not agree or disagree with that.

14 Q. Okay. And now your final mechanism is adsorption
15 of gas into the reservoir rock, if I understand it?

16 A. Onto the reservoir rock surface, yes, sir.

17 Q. Okay, and adsorption of gas is a widely
18 recognized principle when you're dealing with a coal
19 reservoir; isn't that true?

20 A. It's well reported in the petroleum industry,
21 yes.

22 Q. But here we're addressing the behavior of the
23 Pendragon Chaco wells, which are supposedly in a
24 conventional rock reservoir, correct?

25 A. That is correct.

1 Q. All right. And the only thing that I saw in your
2 work that involved any kind of literature -- and I may have
3 missed this -- about this principle, was your Exhibit B-13.
4 Is there anything else?

5 A. Some of the literature cited was also addressing
6 adsorption of materials onto hydrocarbons, and essentially
7 all of the Antrim shale work, that is well known in the
8 literature, deals with adsorptions of gases onto surfaces
9 of nonorganic materials.

10 Q. What you're talking about here, Mr. Blauer, is a
11 very esoteric theory when it comes to whether any gas is
12 adsorbed into conventional reservoir rock, isn't it?

13 A. I don't think it's esoteric at all. I understand
14 that Burlington Northern has issued a report that there's
15 100 trillion cubic feet of gas in the Lewis shale, which is
16 notably a nonorganic material, and the Antrim shale work,
17 GRI work, reported that even at very low total organic
18 carbon, total organic content percentages, there was a
19 certain amount of methane that was adsorbed onto the
20 surface.

21 The reason I included B-13 was that I felt the
22 very question you're asking was going to be brought up to
23 me, that adsorption of materials, most notably methane and
24 CO₂, onto nonorganic materials was not a possibility or a
25 probability, or whatever. And I went into the adsorption

1 literature to look for just a general piece of information
2 that talked about, in this case, oxygen, nitrogen, carbon
3 dioxide, methane and ethane, and their abilities to adsorb
4 onto different materials [sic] and --

5 Q. Metals --

6 A. -- different oxides.

7 Q. -- into different metals, right?

8 A. And oxides. If you look down the list, you have
9 zinc oxide and aluminum oxide and so on.

10 The point I was making with Exhibit B-13 was
11 quite honestly that adsorption of methane, ethane, CO₂,
12 nitrogen to a very limited extent, oxygen, onto nonorganic
13 materials is something that's known. It has not been
14 studied in the oil and gas industry particularly well.

15 After I did this, I found that one of the
16 Commissioners is very well known, and he has an interesting
17 paper, Dr. Lee. One of his students, I think, I'm sorry,
18 has a paper that talks about the adsorption of mercaptan
19 into gas-storage reservoirs. And the interesting thing on
20 that particular analysis is, here we have reservoir that
21 was chosen to not have organic material. It's just rock,
22 doesn't probably have a lot of clay content because they
23 want high permeability, probably not a lot of water. And
24 they found that adsorption of mercaptan was something that
25 could be measured and monitored and predicted.

1 And so the only point was, again, because I am
2 honestly left with no data in this area, I do not know of
3 any adsorption/desorption curves of the PC anywhere -- I
4 have plenty of adsorption/desorption curves of Antrim
5 shales and Fruitland Coals and Raton coals all over the
6 world. I just needed to say this is not an esoteric
7 possibility. I do not have information to quantify that,
8 though, in this reservoir.

9 Q. And you have not quantified it in your testimony?

10 A. Not in the testimony. I had -- When I first went
11 through this process to see if there was a possibility this
12 was a real mechanism, I went into the GRI database, looked
13 at the low total organic tables that they have. They have
14 relationships of adsorbed methane into the Antrim shale,
15 and I looked at five percent and four percent total organic
16 content rates and found that for methane they would predict
17 10 to 12 to 13 standard cubic foot per ton adsorbed methane
18 into those particular shales.

19 Methane is interesting because it's not as
20 aggressive in adsorbing as CO₂. So if they had done CO₂,
21 they probably would have found the amount of gas that was
22 adsorbed onto the Antrim shale of CO₂ would be much higher.

23 Now, the significance of that, when I went
24 through that calculation, I found that there was about a
25 million standard cubic foot per hundred acres of 20-foot-

1 thick Antrim shale, if we had Antrim shale, available for
2 desorption of methane. And that leads me directly to the
3 fact that there's enough gas there, particularly CO₂ and
4 methane, to materially change the heating content of a
5 produced gas stream.

6 Taking that as a starting point, I then looked at
7 the historical production, and the historical BTU contents
8 of a number of PC wells found that the behavior of the BTU,
9 the heating content, was as that concept would predict.

10 So indirectly, I do have that information.

11 Q. Well, what did that concept predict? Quantify
12 that for us.

13 A. That as you produce --

14 Q. You don't have it in your testimony, do you?

15 A. Yes, sir, I do. If we look at Exhibits -- I've
16 got my exhibit shuffled, I'm sorry. I'd like you to look
17 at Exhibits, simultaneously, B-16 and I believe B-17.

18 B-16 is -- The upper portion of the curve is the
19 heating content of the Designated Hitter Number 2, and B-17
20 is the combination of BTU ethane, propane, methane and
21 carbon-dioxide percentages from the test data from the
22 Designated Hitter Number 2.

23 Realizing that both solubility and adsorption are
24 pressure-related, as you produce the reservoir, you would
25 expect the pressure to decrease. And if this model is

1 right and you release CO₂ and methane out of solution and
2 off of the rocks, you'd expect the BTU content to drop with
3 production, which is clearly shown in the Designated Hitter
4 data before January of 1992.

5 You also see that the ethane percentage, the heat
6 con- -- let's see, I have this plotted as ethane and
7 propane content percentage -- drops during that period.
8 The methane increases, and there's a slight increase in the
9 CO₂ from the initial production on.

10 Interestingly enough, this well was shut in.
11 These processes are reversible, both solubility and
12 adsorption are reversible. You would expect, then, that if
13 a well was shut in and then brought back later on line, in
14 this case as a result of re-entry by the operator, that the
15 BTU content would increase with the shut-in time, because
16 the average reservoir pressure around the wellbore would
17 increase, and indeed it did. We have seen this behavior in
18 many wells.

19 Q. So you differ with Mr. Nicol, whose testimony was
20 that increased pressure would reflect a higher BTU value
21 from the Pictured Cliff production, and decreased
22 production that would result from production over time
23 would result in a lower BTU value? You disagree with that?

24 A. No, I don't disagree with that at all. That's
25 what we're seeing in the data.

1 Q. I thought you said just the opposite, when you
2 shut in the pressure increased.

3 A. The pressure increases, the BTU will increase.

4 Q. All right. You're familiar with the equation
5 that's commonly used for calculating reserves on a
6 volumetric basis?

7 A. From conventional reservoirs, yes, sir.

8 Q. From conventional reservoirs, that's what we're
9 talking about.

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. Although, I don't know -- Do you know that the
12 Designated Hitter is, in fact, a Pictured Cliff well or
13 whether it's producing coal gas.

14 A. It's identified as a Pictured Cliffs well.

15 Q. Identified. All right. The equation for
16 calculating reserves on a volumetric basis for conventional
17 wells, that's what I was asking you about, and you're
18 familiar with that formula?

19 A. Yes, sir.

20 Q. And I'm sure you've used it many times?

21 A. I have.

22 Q. That formula has no term for gas adsorbed from
23 reservoir rock, does it?

24 A. That is correct.

25 Q. The industry has never considered that as a

1 significant factor --

2 A. I don't think I --

3 Q. -- has it?

4 A. I don't think I can say never, I don't know. In
5 my practice up to the last couple years I have not.
6 Adsorption is something that has come around to the oil
7 industry because of coal gas and then Antrim shale.

8 MR. GALLEGOS: That's all I have.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Commissioner Lee?

10 COMMISSIONER LEE: I guess I have to ask
11 questions.

12 THE WITNESS: I'm in trouble now.

13 EXAMINATION

14 BY COMMISSIONER LEE:

15 Q. Suppose initially your reservoir had a lot of
16 water and is saturated with methane. We're talking about
17 absorption, a-b. So when you first pull the gas, what will
18 the composition be?

19 A. The composition of the produced gas?

20 Q. Say now is the --

21 A. After --

22 Q. -- methane shut in --

23 A. Okay.

24 Q. -- and you have a lot of water and you've got a
25 lot of methane there. When you first draw down, what

1 happens to your gas composition?

2 A. I believe what will happen is that some of the
3 methane will come out of solution, also some of the carbon
4 dioxide, which is important in this concept. Some of the
5 methane would come out of solution, and you would have a
6 mixed --

7 Q. Which one coming out first?

8 A. I think they would both come out at the same
9 time, but the CO₂ -- Assuming that you were in equilibrium
10 and you had enough material to be fully saturated in the
11 water -- I mean, we have to make a lot of assumptions here
12 about the conditions --

13 Q. No, no, just -- no assumptions. Just methane.

14 A. Just methane.

15 Q. Because the other things to the water, according
16 to your report, other things in the water are negligible,
17 right?

18 A. Again, that would be a specific-well issue --

19 Q. But you're saying the methane is coming out from
20 the water?

21 A. If the methane -- If we take your premise --

22 Q. Okay.

23 A. -- of methane and some quantity of water --

24 Q. All right.

25 A. -- and we're only dealing with the methane in

1 solution --

2 Q. What I'm saying is, if you totally draw down,
3 your gas will be lighter. So in the early life your gases
4 will be light, then later on will be heavy.

5 A. When you start, before you draw the pressure
6 down, you'd have your mixture of gas that is existing as
7 gas --

8 Q. When you draw your gas -- Your production is
9 after you draw your gas, right?

10 A. Well, if you took your gas sample very early in
11 the life of the well, the first four or five days --

12 Q. Even ten seconds.

13 A. -- you'd have an immediate -- Right around the
14 wellbore where you have decreased your reservoir pressure,
15 you would have the methane coming out of solution
16 essentially instantaneously.

17 Q. When you're drilling, you don't lose any gas in
18 the -- initially?

19 A. Oh, I think you --

20 Q. You don't test your gas?

21 A. I don't know that -- I don't think I've ever seen
22 anyone test gas --

23 Q. Okay.

24 A. You would lose some, yes.

25 Q. What I'm saying is, my position is different from

1 your position.

2 A. Okay.

3 Q. All right. I honor your observation.

4 The second one is adsorption, a-d. Suppose you
5 have the methane, ethane, propane and butane, you put a lot
6 of rock together --

7 A. Uh-huh.

8 Q. -- and push them through. Which one goes through
9 first?

10 A. Well, the methane -- In that order, more the
11 methane. Oh, which one travels through the rock first?

12 Q. (Nods)

13 A. I'd say probably the heavier hydrocarbons will go
14 through first.

15 Q. Then you're violating all the gas chromatograph
16 principles.

17 A. Excuse me. Maybe I didn't understand the
18 question. The methane, I think, would adsorb first.

19 Q. Yes --

20 A. Okay.

21 Q. -- like big brother coming and kick him out.

22 A. And so if we had a gas analysis before this mass
23 of rock --

24 Q. Yes.

25 A. -- and a gas analysis after this mass of rock --

1 Q. Yes.

2 A. -- and there was -- the rock had no -- I mean, if
3 it was completely free surface --

4 Q. Only adsorption, we're only talking about
5 adsorption.

6 A. Okay, adsorption. As the gas mixture moved
7 through the rock --

8 Q. Which one goes through first?

9 A. I would say the methane would.

10 Q. Methane.

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. So in the early life of your production,
13 according to adsorption, it should be lighter, right?

14 A. That's why I think in the data, if you look at
15 the Designated Hitter, for example, you see that the very
16 first sample is taken at about 1075.

17 Q. Okay, I won't argue with that. I just want to --

18 A. And with a very small -- relatively small amount
19 of production, which means that we're moving -- dropping
20 the pressure away from the wellbore with time, we see a
21 very rapid drop in the BTU content, and then we see a
22 slower drop with time after that. And that particular
23 footprint is seen everywhere I've looked.

24 Q. Any paper that talks about methane adsorbed into
25 sandstone?

1 A. I could not find any, sir.

2 Q. All right, the last question I have is page 9 of
3 your work. The second paragraph, can you explain that to
4 me?

5 A. Page 9. This is in the text portion?

6 Q. Yes.

7 A. I'm sorry, I need to have one that's numbered.

8 This is "Both pure propane and butane..." Is
9 that the paragraph you're asking?

10 Q. Yes. You're saying if the pressure is above 44
11 p.s.i.a., if I interpret it right, the butane will drop.
12 What's the equilibrium criterion?

13 A. What I was saying in this paragraph.

14 Q. Phase behavior, phase behavior.

15 A. Okay, in the phase behavior. And I'm assuming
16 from the analysis I did where I went through that process
17 it was all gaseous.

18 Q. Just tell me what's equilibrium, what equilibrium
19 means.

20 A. Equilibrium, in my concept, is that the mixtures
21 of the gases are at a stable content, the masses, small
22 percentages of gas, there's no exchange --

23 Q. Suppose we have a 100-p.s.i.a. mixture.

24 A. Yes, sir.

25 Q. We need to have 44 percent of the butane to meet

1 that 44 p.s.i.a. Do you know that?

2 A. Yes, sir.

3 Q. So...

4 A. I think what I was saying in this paragraph was
5 just if pure products are available, if -- and I --

6 Q. What do you mean, the pure products available?

7 A. Liquid butane, liquid methane.

8 Q. Do know what the -- From your experience, what is
9 a separator, gas separator -- Suppose you have a liquid
10 part. What separator do you want to set it?

11 A. I'm sorry, I didn't understand the question.

12 Q. From your experience, when you produce some heavy
13 gas, then you want to put some separator, on what
14 pressure -- What is the pressure you put in there --

15 A. You would adjust the pressure to --

16 Q. -- to retrieve the liquid?

17 A. You would adjust the pressure to a pressure high
18 enough --

19 Q. That's --

20 A. -- for --

21 Q. -- p.s.i.a.?

22 A. -- this mixture. I --

23 Q. For this mixture is -- We are talking about 100
24 p.s.i.a.?

25 A. Yes, sir. In the --

1 Q. In the phase behavior, how can you have a liquid
2 there?

3 A. You can't. And I think that's what -- that one
4 exhibit I said.

5 Q. You didn't even show me the result. That's --
6 You're assuming that's your gas composition.

7 A. I'm assuming the produced gas is the gas
8 composition, yes, sir --

9 Q. Then --

10 A. -- in the reservoir.

11 Q. So you have a liquid down there?

12 A. I'm saying --

13 Q. At that pressure --

14 A. -- in heavier hydro- -- No. No, sir. No, sir,
15 that's not what I'm saying.

16 The produced gas was gaseous, and I went through
17 the -- I took a computer program and calculated the
18 equilibrium phase diagram for that composition to --

19 Q. At that temperature and pressure?

20 A. Well, the phase diagram was for a range of
21 temperatures and pressures. And what I found when I did
22 that, that at reservoir temperature that mixture of gas was
23 gas only and could not be liquid.

24 Q. You say the "Heavier hydrocarbons are essentially
25 liquid". Is that your writing here?

1 A. If there were pure substances and then -- What I
2 was doing was, I was going through the process of first
3 taking pure substances and then taking mixtures. I was
4 also trying to say that --

5 Q. How can you do this when the whole thing about
6 phase behavior is multi-component?

7 A. Yes, sir, and that's where I ended up and said
8 that in this reservoir, based upon a specific individual
9 gas composition, the material was all gaseous. And later
10 in my testimony I said that at these reservoir conditions,
11 this mixture is gaseous, and the production is gaseous.

12 And so I think we're in agreement.

13 Q. No, we're not.

14 A. Okay.

15 Q. Either you're wrong or I'm wrong.

16 A. Well, the paragraph that you're asking me to --
17 On page 9, where I'm talking about both pure propane and
18 butane would be liquid if they existed as pure substances,
19 they do not exist as pure substances in this reservoir at
20 these conditions.

21 COMMISSIONER LEE: Okay, I don't have any further
22 questions.

23 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: No questions.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any redirect, Mr. Hall?

25 MR. HALL: Dare I?

1 MR. CONDON: You're going to have to explain the
2 answer.

3 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

4 BY MR. HALL:

5 Q. Let me see if I can get at some of your testimony
6 in response to Dr. Lee's questions.

7 When you had immediate drop in pressure around
8 the wellbore at initial production, that's when you first
9 experience high-BTU readings?

10 A. That's -- you're -- I'm assuming that that
11 initial production is the gas that's coming out of the
12 reservoir as it is.

13 Q. All right. And as the pressure front starts to
14 move away from the wellbore into the formation, what would
15 happen to the methane?

16 A. The methane that is dissolved and the CO₂ that is
17 dissolved and adsorbed would start to become part of the
18 gas mixture.

19 Q. It would move easier?

20 A. It would become part of the gas mixture. It
21 would move out of the water and off the rock, into the gas,
22 and you'd expect to see a change in the gas mixture
23 constituents.

24 Q. And would that give you a leaner gas BTU reading?

25 A. Yes, sir.

1 Q. Is it your conclusion, Mr. Blauer, that in this
2 circumstance BTU values are not a reliable means of
3 determining the source of gas supply?

4 A. That's my bottom line.

5 MR. HALL: Nothing further.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any follow-up, Mr.
7 Gallegos?

8 MR. GALLEGOS: Nothing.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you for your
10 testimony, Mr. Blauer.

11 And I think we'll shut it down for the evening,
12 then. And what would be a good time to start back up in
13 the morning?

14 COMMISSIONER LEE: Six o'clock.

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Six o'clock?

16 (Laughter)

17 MR. GALLEGOS: Do you want to try 8:30?

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: 8:30 sounds good to me.

19 MR. HALL: That's fine.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

21 MR. CONDON: Could we just get -- make sure we
22 know the order of presentation for tomorrow?

23 MR. HALL: It's as in the notebooks.

24 MR. CONDON: Okay, so it will follow the
25 notebook?

1 MR. HALL: Yes.

2 MR. CONDON: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Do you have any idea how
4 quickly you think you'll cover -- I guess we've got four
5 more expert witnesses and possibly one more fact witness;
6 is that right?

7 MR. HALL: Yes, and there may be a need for
8 rebuttal. It's hard for me to say.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I'm just trying to figure
10 out, are we going to be starting at some point tomorrow
11 with the opponents' case?

12 MR. HALL: At the rate things are going, I'm not
13 optimistic that we will.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

15 MR. HALL: And remember, we're taking Mr. Cox out
16 of order.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: That's right, I was
18 considering that we won't be going through his testimony
19 till next week.

20 MR. HALL: Yeah. I will say, I think Mr. Nicol
21 was the longest testimony in --

22 MR. CONDON: -- history.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We may well, then, get into
24 some of your witnesses --

25 MR. HALL: It's hard to say.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- toward the end of the
2 day tomorrow.

3 MR. CONDON: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We'll see.

5 MR. CONDON: We'll see.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We'll see. Just be
7 prepared.

8 (Thereupon, evening recess was taken at 6:20
9 p.m.)

10 * * *

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

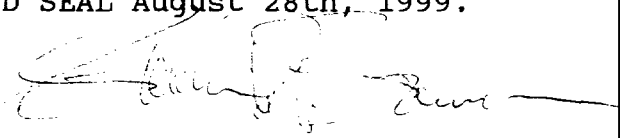
CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

STATE OF NEW MEXICO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF SANTA FE)

I, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of proceedings before the Oil Conservation Commission was reported by me; that I transcribed my notes; and that the foregoing is a true and accurate record of the proceedings.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in this matter and that I have no personal interest in the final disposition of this matter.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL August 28th, 1999.



STEVEN T. BRENNER
CCR No. 7

My commission expires: October 14, 2002

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317